BS 5228-1:2009+A1:2014



**BSI Standards Publication** 

# Code of practice for noise and vibration control on construction and open sites –

Part 1: Noise



...making excellence a habit."

#### Publishing and copyright information

The BSI copyright notice displayed in this document indicates when the document was last issued.

© The British Standards Institution 2014 Published by BSI Standards Limited 2014

ISBN 978 0 580 77749 3

ICS 17.140.20; 91.200

The following BSI references relate to the work on this standard: Committee reference B/564/1 Drafts for comment 08/30141420 DC, 13/30258085 DC

#### **Publication history**

First published as BS 5228, May 1975 First published as BS 5228-1, BS 5228-2 and BS 5228-3, May 1984 Second edition of BS 5228-1, BS 5228-2 and BS 5228-3, May 1997 First edition of BS 5228-4, January 1986 Second edition of BS 5228-4, May 1992 First edition of BS 5228-5, November 1997 Present (third) edition in two parts, December 2008

#### Amendments issued since publication

Date	Text affected
February 2014	A1. See Foreword

# Contents

Foreword iii

- 1 Scope 1
- 2 Normative references 1
- **3** Terms and definitions *1*
- 4 Community relations *3*
- 5 Noise and persons on site 4
- 5.1 Training 4
- 5.2 Protection from noise-induced hearing loss 4
- 5.3 Ear protectors 5
- 5.4 Noise-induced stress 5
- 6 Neighbourhood nuisance 6
- 6.1 Disturbing effects of noise 6
- 6.2 Environmental noise descriptor 6

6.3 Issues associated with noise effects and community reaction 6

- 7 Project supervision 8
- 7.1 General 8
- 7.2 Works preparation 8
- 7.3 Execution of works 9
- 7.4 Emergencies 10
- 8 Control of noise 10
- 8.1 General 10
- 8.2 Control of noise at source 11
- 8.3 Controlling the spread of noise 13
- 8.4 Noise control targets 15
- **8.5** Noise control from piling sites 15
- 8.6 Noise control from surface coal extraction 18
- **8.7** Noise control from surface mineral (except coal) extraction sites 22

#### Annexes

Annex A (informative) Legislative background 25 Annex B (informative) Noise sources, remedies and their effectiveness 35 Annex C (informative) Current sound level data on site equipment and site activities 44 Annex D (informative) Historic sound level data on site equipment and site activities 71 Annex E (informative) Significance of noise effects 117 Annex F (informative) Estimating noise from sites 123 Annex G (normative) Noise monitoring 144 Annex H (informative) Types of piling 147 Annex I (informative) Air overpressure 151 Bibliography 153

#### List of figures

Figure A.1 – Procedures to control construction noise under the Control of Pollution Act 1974 28

Figure B.1 – Example of machine enclosure 40

Figure B.2 – Typical acoustic shed 41

Figure B.3 – Examples of acoustic open-sided sheds 42

Figure F.1 – Flow chart for the prediction of site noise 128

Figure F.2 – Distance adjustment K for activity  $L_{Aeq, T}$  method 130

Figure F.3 – Screening effect of barriers 131

Figure F.4 – Distance adjustment K' for plant sound power method 134 Figure F.5 – Adjustment to sound level to give resulting  $L_{Aeq, T}$  (plant sound power method) 134 Figure F.6 – Office development site showing plant locations in relation to the nearest affected façade 139 Figure F.7 – Spoil movement on a haul road showing location of the nearest affected property 142 Figure H.1 – Piling and kindred ground treatment systems 148 Tables Table B.1 – Methods of reducing noise levels from construction plant 36 Table B.2 – Sound insulation characteristics of common building materials 39 Table B.3 – Sound-absorbing materials for lining covers and enclosures 40 Table B.4 – Measured sound reduction given by types of partial enclosure 41 Table C.1 – Sound level data on demolition 45 Table C.2 – Sound level data on site preparation 46 Table C.3 – Sound level data on piling and ancillary operations 48 Table C.4 – Sound level data on general site activities 50 Table C.5 – Sound level data on road construction works 55 Table C.6 – Sound level data on opencast coal sites 57 Table C.7 – Sound level data on dredging 59 Table C.8 – Sound level data on waste disposal sites 59 Table C.9 – Sound level data on hard rock quarries 61 Table C.10 – Sound level data on other guarries (i.e. sand and gravel) 62 Table C.11 – General sound level data 64 Table C.12 – Supplementary sound level data on piling 65 Table D.1 – Index of site equipment referred to in Tables D.2 to D.12 72 Table D.2 – Historic sound level data on demolition 77 Table D.3 – Historic sound level data on site preparation 78 Table D.4 – Historic sound level data on piling: piling operations 83 Table D.5 – Historic sound level data on piling: ancillary operations 94 Table D.6 – Historic sound level data on concreting operations 94 Table D.7 – Historic sound level data on general site activities 97 Table D.8 – Historic sound level data on roadworks 102 Table D.9 – Historic sound level data on motorway construction 104 Table D.10 – Historic sound level data on opencast coal sites: pre 1984 106 Table D.11 – Historic sound level data on opencast coal sites: post 1990 114 Table D.12 – Historic sound level data on dredging 116 Table E.1 – Example threshold of potential significant effect at dwellings 119 Table E.2 – Examples of time periods, averaging times and noise levels associated with the determination of eligibility for noise insulation 121 Table F.1 – EC noise limits for certain items of construction equipment 125 Table F.2 – Relationship of distance ratio and on-time correction factor for slow moving plant 127 Table F.3 – Addition of steady sound levels 137 Table F.4 – Example of prediction of noise from stationary plant 140 Table F.5 – Example of prediction of noise from mobile plant 140 Table G.1 – Estimation of daily  $L_{Aed, T}$  according to sampling technique 146

Summary of pages

This document comprises a front cover, an inside front cover, pages i to iv, pages 1 to 158, an inside back cover and a back cover.

# Foreword

#### **Publishing information**

This part of BS 5228 is published by BSI Standards Limited, under licence from The British Standards Institution, and came into effect on 1 January 2009. It was prepared by Subcommittee B/564/1, *Noise control working group*, under the authority of Technical Committee B/564, *Noise control on construction and open sites*. A list of organizations represented on this committee can be obtained on request to its secretary.

#### Supersession

Together with BS 5228-2:2009, this part of BS 5228 supersedes BS 5228-1:1997, BS 5228-2:1997, BS 5228-3:1997, BS 5228-4:1992 and BS 5228-5:1997, which are withdrawn.

BS 5228-1:2009+A1:2014 supersedes BS 5228-1:2009, which is withdrawn.

#### **Relationship with other publications**

BS 5228 is published in two parts:

- Part 1: Noise;
- Part 2: Vibration.

BS 6164 gives guidance on occupational health issues relevant to tunnelling.

#### Information about this document

This British Standard refers to the need for the protection against noise and vibration of persons living and working in the vicinity of, and those working on, construction and open sites. It recommends procedures for noise and vibration control in respect of construction operations and aims to assist architects, contractors and site operatives, designers, developers, engineers, local authority environmental health officers and planners.

Noise and vibration can cause disturbance to processes and activities in neighbouring buildings, and in certain extreme circumstances vibration can cause or contribute to building damage.

Noise and vibration can be the cause of serious disturbance and inconvenience to anyone exposed to it and in certain circumstances noise and vibration can be a hazard to health. Attention is drawn to the legislation summarized in Annex A.

BS 5228-1:2009 was a full revision of this part of BS 5228, and introduced the following principal changes:

- restructuring of the standard into two parts, one dealing with noise and one with vibration;
- updating of information relating to legislative requirements;
- updating of information relating to methods and equipment.

Text introduced or altered by Amendment No.1 is indicated in the text by tags  $\boxed{\mathbb{A}}$   $\boxed{\mathbb{A}}$ . Minor editorial changes are not tagged.

NOTE Copyright is claimed in Tables C.1 to C.11. The copyright holder is the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (Defra), Nobel House, 17 Smith Square, London SW1P 3JR.

#### Use of this document

As a code of practice, this part of BS 5228 takes the form of guidance and recommendations. It should not be quoted as if it were a specification and particular care should be taken to ensure that claims of compliance are not misleading.

Any user claiming compliance with this part of BS 5228 is expected to be able to justify any course of action that deviates from its recommendations.

#### **Presentational conventions**

The provisions in this standard are presented in roman (i.e. upright) type. Its recommendations are expressed in sentences in which the principal auxiliary verb is "should".

Commentary, explanation and general informative material is presented in smaller italic type, and does not constitute a normative element.

#### **Contractual and legal considerations**

This publication does not purport to include all the necessary provisions of a contract. Users are responsible for its correct application.

Compliance with a British Standard cannot confer immunity from legal obligations.

## 1 Scope

This part of BS 5228 gives recommendations for basic methods of noise control (A) relating to construction sites, including sites where demolition, remediation, ground treatment or related civil engineering works are being carried out, and open sites, (A) where work activities/operations generate significant noise levels, including industry-specific guidance.

The legislative background to noise control is described and recommendations are given regarding procedures for the establishment of effective liaison between developers, site operators and local authorities.

This part of BS 5228 provides guidance concerning methods of predicting and measuring noise and assessing its impact on those exposed to it.

# 2 Normative references

The following referenced documents are indispensable for the application of this document. For dated references, only the edition cited applies. For undated references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.

BS 4727-3:Group 08, Glossary of electrotechnical, power, telecommunication, electronics, lighting and colour terms – Part 3: Terms particular to telecommunications and electronics – Group 08: Acoustics and electroacoustics

BS 7580-1:1997, Specification for the verification of sound level meters – Part 1: Comprehensive procedure

BS 7580-2:1997, Specification for the verification of sound level meters – Part 2: Shortened procedure for type 2 sound level meters

BS EN 60942:2003, *Electroacoustics* – Sound calibrators

BS EN 61672-1:2013, Electroacoustics – Sound level meters – Part 1: Specifications

BS EN 61672-3:2013, Electroacoustics – Sound level meters – Part 3: Periodic tests (A)

# 3 Terms and definitions

For the purposes of this part of BS 5228, the definitions given in BS 4727-3:Group 08 and the following apply.

NOTE Where applicable, the definitions are consistent with those given in BS 7445-1, BS 7445-2 and BS 7445-3.

#### 3.1 activity $A_1 > L_{Aeq. T} \langle A_1 \rangle$

value of the equivalent continuous A-weighted sound pressure level determined at a distance of 10 m from, and over the period of, a given activity

#### air overpressure

airborne pressure waves generated by blasting, produced over a range of frequencies including those which are audible and those which are below the lower end of the audible spectrum

*NOTE* The activity might involve the operation of more than one item of plant.

3.2

NOTE Air overpressure can be quantified either as a pressure or as a level in linear (unweighted) decibels (dB).

BSI

0

Uncontrolled Copy

3.3

NOTE 1 Ambient noise is normally expressed as the equivalent continuous A-weighted sound pressure level  $[A_1]$  ( $L_{Aeq, T}$ ) (A1.

NOTE The reference sound pressure is 20  $\mu$ Pa (2 × 10<sup>-5</sup> Pa).

#### ambient noise

 $\square$  noise in a given situation at a given time, usually composed of sound from many sources near and far, but excluding site noise

NOTE 2 Ambient noise plus site noise gives total noise. (An

#### 3.4 A-weighted sound pressure level, $L_{pA}$

ten times the logarithm to the base 10 of the ratio of the square of the sound pressure to the square of the reference sound pressure, determined by use of frequency-weighting network "A" and time-weighting "S" or "F" (see BS EN 61672-1), expressed in decibels

#### 3.5 background noise

A-weighted sound pressure level of the residual noise at the assessment position that is exceeded for 90% of a given time interval, *T*, measured using time weighting, *F*, and quoted to the nearest whole number in decibels

#### 3.6 baffle mound

temporary dump usually formed from topsoil or subsoil, for the purpose of reducing noise from the site and to provide a visual screen

#### 3.7 equivalent continuous A-weighted sound pressure level

value of the A-weighted sound pressure level of a continuous, steady sound that, within a specified time interval T, has the same mean square sound pressure as a sound under consideration whose level varies with time

*NOTE* The equivalent continuous A-weighted sound pressure level is calculated as follows:

where:

- $p_{A(t)}$  is the instantaneous A-weighted sound pressure, in pascals (Pa);
- $p_{\circ}$  is the reference sound pressure  $\square$  (i.e. 20  $\mu$ Pa)  $\square$ .

#### 3.8 maximum sound level

highest value of the A-weighted sound pressure level with a specified time weighting that occurs during a given event

#### 3.9 noise-sensitive premises (NSPs)

any occupied premises outside a site used as a dwelling (including gardens), place of worship, educational establishment, hospital or similar institution, or any other property likely to be adversely affected by an increase in noise level

#### one percentile level

3.10

NOTE The one percentile level is represented by  $A_1$   $L_{AO1, T}$   $A_1$ .

NOTE The maximum sound level

NOTE This can include national parks, areas of outstanding natural

beauty or other outdoor spaces

where members of the public

might reasonably expect quiet enjoyment of the area.

is represented by L<sub>Amax</sub>.

A-weighted sound pressure level (obtained by using the time weighting F) that is exceeded for 1% of the time interval T

BSI

0

#### 3.11 open site

site where there is significant outdoor excavation, levelling or deposition of material

NOTE 1 Examples include guarries, mineral extraction sites, an opencast coal site or other site where an operator is involved in the outdoor winning or working of minerals.

NOTE 2 Waste disposal sites and long term construction projects can, in most cases, be treated as open sites.

#### overburden 3.12

material overlying the coal, or mineral or minerals to be extracted, including topsoil and subsoil

#### 3.13 piling

installation or removal of bored, driven and pressed-in piles and the effecting of ground treatments by vibratory, dynamic or other methods of ground stabilization

#### residual noise

ambient noise remaining at a given position in a given situation when the specific noise source is suppressed to a degree such that it does not contribute to the ambient noise

#### site noise

A noise in the neighbourhood of a site that originates from the site

NOTE Ambient noise plus site noise gives total noise. (A)

#### 3.16 sound power level, L<sub>WA</sub>

ten times the logarithm to the base 10 of the ratio of the sound power radiated by a sound source to the reference sound power, determined by use of frequency-weighting network "A" (see BS EN 61672-1), expressed in decibels

#### 3.17 traverse length

length of travel of a mobile item of plant operating on a repetitive cycle

#### **Community relations** 4

Good relations with people living and working in the vicinity of site operations are of paramount importance. Early establishment and maintenance of these relations throughout the carrying out of site operations will go some way towards allaying people's fears.

It is suggested that good relations can be developed by keeping people informed of progress and by treating complaints fairly and expeditiously. The person, company or organization carrying out work on site should appoint a responsible person to liaise with the public. The formation of liaison committees with members of the public can be considered for longer term projects when relatively large numbers of people are involved.

Noise from blasting operations is a special case and can under some circumstances give rise to concern or even alarm to persons unaccustomed to it. The adoption of good blasting practices will reduce the inherent and associated impulsive noise: prior warning to members of the public, individually if necessary, is important.

NOTE Ambient noise is normally expressed as the equivalent continuous A-weighted sound pressure level  $[A_1]$  ( $L_{Aeq, T}$ ) (A1. 3.15

NOTE Economic deposits of other minerals can occur in the

overburden.

#### NOTE The reference sound power is 1 pW (10<sup>-12</sup> W).

NOTE The government has published research on the environmental effects of noise from blasting [1].

BSI

0

3.14

NOTE Attention is drawn to Regulation 10 of the Control of Noise at Work Regulations 2005 [2], which requires all employees to be informed about the need to minimize noise and about the health hazards of exposure to excessive noise.

# 5 Noise and persons on site

### 5.1 Training

Operatives should be trained to employ appropriate techniques to keep site noise to a minimum, and should be effectively supervised to ensure that best working practice in respect of noise reduction is followed. All employees should be advised regularly of the following, as part of their training:

- a) the proper use and maintenance of tools and equipment;
- b) the positioning of machinery on site to reduce the emission of noise to the neighbourhood and to site personnel;
- c) the avoidance of unnecessary noise when carrying out manual operations and when operating plant and equipment;
- d) the protection of persons against noise;
- e) the operation of sound measuring equipment (selected personnel).

Special attention should be given to the use and maintenance of sound-reduction equipment fitted to power tools and machines.

Persons issued with ear protection equipment should be instructed on its use, care and maintenance.

Education programmes should be provided which draw attention to the harmful effects of noise and make it clear that there are several ways in which employees can help themselves to protect their hearing, for example:

- by using and maintaining measures adopted for noise control;
- by reporting defective noise control equipment to their superiors;
- by not damaging or misusing ear protectors provided and by immediately reporting damage to or loss of such items to their superiors.

A programme of monitoring should be implemented to ensure that condition limits are not exceeded and that all the relevant recommendations are met.

Managers and supervisors can help by recognizing the need for employees to make proper use of equipment so that noise emission will be minimized, and to make proper use of ear protectors when required.

### 5.2 Protection from noise-induced hearing loss

Exposure to high noise levels for unprotected ears can be a serious hazard to health, causing permanent damage to hearing. The use of plant and/or power tools on site can create areas of potential noise hazard. The risk can be reduced by limiting the exposure (i.e. the combination of the quantity of noise and the duration of exposure).

Noise exposure can be increased to a hazardous level by reverberation from reflecting surfaces and special care should be exercised when using equipment in confined spaces, e.g. in basements and between reflecting walls. Steps should be taken to reduce noise levels when

BSI

0

NOTE Attention is drawn to the Control of Noise at Work Regulations 2005 [2]. several items of equipment, that might be relatively quiet when in use singly, are to be used simultaneously, to avoid hazard to the users and to persons working in the vicinity.

If persons that are on site but not engaged in noisy operations cannot be given quiet areas in which to work and noise from machines cannot be properly silenced, then noise screens should, whenever possible, be erected having due regard for safety considerations. (See also Annex B.) Certain operations, e.g. mechanical crushing, might necessitate the use of purpose-made acoustic cabins to afford proper protection to the operators.

Screens and barriers themselves reflect noise which can be reduced by covering their inner surfaces with noise-absorbent material to protect persons required to work on the noisy side. (See also Annex B.)

Plant from which the noise generated is known to be particularly directional should, wherever practicable, be orientated so that attendant operators of the plant can benefit from this acoustical phenomenon by sheltering, when possible, in the area with reduced noise levels.

Account should always be taken of the need to minimize noise and to protect quiet areas from its impact when the layout of plant and the phasing of operations are being considered. (See also Annex C and Annex D.)

Tools should be sound-reduced and the operator should be supplied with the appropriate hearing protection (see **5.3**).

Noise in the cabs of machines can be reduced by damping of the cab walls, provision of a sound-absorbing lining and a well-sealed floor cover, as appropriate.

### 5.3 Ear protectors

Effective noise control at source should always be regarded as the prime means of affording proper protection to employees from risks to hearing. Circumstances might arise, however, where this is not reasonably practicable. On such occasions, employees should be provided with, and should wear, personal ear protectors.

It might be necessary for the tone and/or volume of warning signals to be modified or for additional steps to be taken to alert employees to hazards in areas where personal ear protectors are used. Checks will be necessary, when sound warning signals are used, to ensure that the signals can be heard and orientated by employees wearing ear protectors.

#### 5.4 Noise-induced stress

Noise can interfere with working efficiency by inducing stress, by disturbing concentration and by increasing accident risk. Effects of noise on persons on site are similar to, albeit far greater than, the effects on nearby residents, and the benefits of good control measures will apply equally on and off site.

NOTE Attention is drawn to the Control of Noise at Work Regulations 2005 [2] and their accompanying guidance [3]. The legislation requires that exposure with hearing protection is not to exceed the limit levels.

# 6 Neighbourhood nuisance

NOTE Example criteria for the assessment of the  $\square$  potential significance  $\square$  of noise effects are given in Annex E.

#### 6.1 Disturbing effects of noise

The effects of noise on noise-sensitive premises (NSPs) are varied and complicated. They include interference with speech communication, disturbance of work or leisure activities, disturbance of sleep, annoyance and possible effects on mental and physical health. In any neighbourhood, some individuals will be more sensitive to noise than others.

### 6.2 Environmental noise descriptor

The A-weighted sound pressure level,  $L_{pA}$ , will give an indication of the loudness of noise at a NSP. However, some of the effects mentioned in **6.1** are dependent not only upon loudness; attitudinal and other factors are also important.

A measure that is in general use and is recommended internationally for the description of environmental noise is the equivalent continuous A-weighted sound pressure level,  $A_{Aeq, T}$  and  $L_{Aeq, T}$  and L

When describing noise from isolated events that might not always be apparent from a longer period  $A_1 L_{Aeq, T} A_1$ , it can be useful to use a short period (e.g. 5 min)  $A_1 L_{Aeq, T} A_1$ . Alternatively, the maximum sound level,  $A_2 L_{Amax} A_1$ , or the one percentile level,  $A_1 L_{AO1, T} A_1$ , can be used.

Whichever measure is used to describe environmental noise, it should always be made clear to which period of the day any particular value of the measure applies.

Annex F deals with the estimation of site noise and Annex G is concerned with noise measurement and monitoring.

# 6.3 Issues associated with noise effects and community reaction

A number of factors are likely to affect the acceptability of noise arising from  $\square$  construction and open sites  $\square$  and the degree of control necessary. These are described as follows.

- a) *Site location*. The location of a site in relation to NSPs will be a major factor. The nearer a site is to NSPs, the more control that might be required upon noise emanating from the site.
- b) Existing ambient noise levels. Experience of complaints associated with industrial noise sources indicates that the likelihood of complaint increases as the difference between the industrial noise and the existing background noise increases. Some types of open sites, such as quarries and landfill sites, are usually assessed in this manner. For some large infrastructure projects that require an environmental statement to be prepared, construction noise is sometimes assessed by comparing the predicted construction noise (plus ambient noise) with the pre-construction ambient noise.

However, it is generally assumed that a greater difference might be tolerated, than for an industrial source, when it is known that the operations are of short or limited duration, and the critical issues are likely to include interference with speech communication and/or sleep disturbance.

- c) Duration of site operations. In general, the longer the duration of activities on a site, the more likely it is that noise from the site will prove to be an issue, assuming NSPs are likely to be significantly affected. In this context, good public relations and communication are important. Local residents might be willing to accept higher levels of noise if they know that such levels will only last for a short time. It is then important that construction activities are carried out in accordance with the stated schedule and that the community is informed of their likely durations. (See also **8.5.2.3**.)
- d) Hours of work. For any NSP, some periods of the day will be more sensitive than others. For example, levels of noise that would cause speech interference in an office during the day would cause no problem in the same office at night. For dwellings, times of site activity outside normal weekday and Saturday morning working hours will need special consideration. Noise control targets for the evening period in such cases will need to be stricter than those for the daytime and, when noise limits are set, the evening limit might have to be as much as 10 dB(A) below the daytime limit. Very strict noise control targets might need be applied to any site which is to operate at night; this will depend on existing ambient noise levels. The periods when people are getting to sleep and just before they wake are particularly sensitive. (See also 8.5.2.4.)
- e) Attitude to the site operator. It is well established that people's attitudes to noise can be influenced by their attitudes to the source or activity itself. Noise from a site will tend to be accepted more readily by local residents, if they consider that the contractor is taking all possible measures to avoid unnecessary noise. The attitude to the contractor can also be improved through good community liaison and information distribution and the provision of a helpline to respond to queries or complaints. The acceptability of the project itself can also be a factor in determining community reaction.
- f) Noise characteristics. In some cases a particular characteristic of the noise, e.g. the presence of impulses or tones, can make it less acceptable than might be concluded from the level expressed in terms of  $\square$   $L_{Aeq, \tau}$   $\square$ . This is because these characteristics are likely to make the noise more disturbing than a noise with the same  $\square$   $L_{Aeq, \tau}$   $\square$  level that does not have these characteristics. Examples would be impulsive noise from driven piling, rattling type noise from vibratory rollers, machine reversing alarms, etc.

A1) List item g) deleted (A1

NOTE Information regarding the provision of mitigation is given in Annex E.

# 7 Project supervision

#### 7.1 General

The intention throughout any construction programme should be to minimize levels of site noise whilst having due regard to the practicability and economic implication of any proposed control or mitigation measures.

Planners, developers, architects, engineers and environmental health officers can all assist in preventing excessive noise levels. Prevention can be achieved by giving careful consideration to the plant, processes, activities and programme associated with any construction project.

NOTE The Construction (Design and Management) Regulations 2007 [4] came into effect on 6 April 2007. They replaced the Construction (Design and Management) Regulations 1994 [5] and the Construction (Health, Safety and Welfare) Regulations 1996 [6]. An Approved Code of Practice [7] provides practical guidance on complying with the duties set out in the Regulations.

The key aim of these are to integrate health and safety into the management of the project and to encourage everyone involved to work together to:

- a) improve the planning and management of projects from the very start;
- b) identify risks early on so that they can be eliminated or reduced at the design or planning stage and the remaining risks can be properly managed;
- c) target effort where it can do the most good in terms of health and safety; and
- d) discourage bureaucracy.

Developers, architects and engineers will need to know whether the processes they intend using are likely to result in excessive noise and/ or vibration levels. Therefore early consultation should be made with local authorities in order to ascertain the limits or restrictions, if any, likely to be imposed; before seeking consultation, the expected levels of site noise should be determined. Annexes C and D give typical noise levels created by site plant and activities, and Annex F gives guidance on estimating noise from sites.

Local authorities should ensure that any noise level limits or restrictions being imposed are necessary and practicable.

#### 7.2 Works preparation

A project design should be so arranged that the number of operations likely to be particularly disturbing is kept to a minimum. Designers should also remember that project designs can have considerable influence upon operators' use of sites. Project designs should include the location of items such as haulage roads, batching plants and generators.

Appropriate investigations into ground conditions should be made when preliminary surveys are being carried out in order that consideration can be given to methods of working which could avoid problems.

Uncontrolled Copy 15/01/2015, Consulting, Licensed copy:SLR

BSI

0

NOTE Additional guidance on planning site operations is given in CIRIA Report 120 [8]. A survey of the immediate neighbourhood surrounding a site should be undertaken to indicate the location of sensitive areas.

Guidance should be sought concerning recommended noise levels for the neighbourhood surrounding a site, and concerning acceptance of the proposed methods of working, in very general terms, from the relevant authorities at the same time as approvals are being requested for the commencement of work. This procedure is intended to enable work to proceed smoothly.

When works involve a tender stage, details of consents or other restrictions should be given to tenderers as early as possible.

When a number of site operators will be working on one site, overall site operations should be coordinated. Preferred routes for off-site movement of vehicles should be established with the local highway authority and the police. Access traffic should be routed away from NSPs.

Tenderers for a project should select the most appropriate plant in order that limits will not be exceeded. They should also be aware of the extent of control measures that will be necessary so that appropriate cost allowances can be made.

Tenderers should satisfy themselves that proposed methods of working and phasing of operations will meet the local authority's requirements. They should be clear about this before submitting their tenders.

Tenderers should take due regard of the following before tendering:

- a) site layout, e.g. location of static noise sources, and use of site buildings, material dumps, etc., as ad hoc barriers;
- b) types of machinery likely to be used and whether alternative types or techniques would achieve less disturbance.

### 7.3 Execution of works

All available techniques should be used to minimize, as far as is appropriate, the level of noise to which operators and others in the neighbourhood of site operations will be exposed.

Measures which should be taken include the following.

- a) The hours of working should be planned and account should be taken of the effects of noise upon persons in areas surrounding site operations and upon persons working on site, taking into account the nature of land use in the areas concerned, the duration of work and the likely consequence of any lengthening of work periods.
- b) Where reasonably practicable, quiet working methods should be employed, including use of the most suitable plant, reasonable hours of working for noisy operations, and economy and speed of operations. Site work continuing throughout 24 h of a day should be programmed, when appropriate, so that haulage vehicles will not arrive at or leave the site between 19.00 h and 07.00 h. On tunnel sites, for example, it is common practice to provide night-time storage areas for soil and debris.
- c) Noise should be controlled at source and the spread of noise should be limited, in accordance with Clause **8**.

NOTE The use of "best practicable means" (BPM) to control emissions can constitute a ground of defence against charges that a nuisance is being caused under Part III of the Control of Pollution Act 1974 [9] or Part III of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 [10].

- d) On-site noise levels should be monitored regularly, particularly if changes in machinery or project designs are introduced, by a suitably qualified person appointed specifically for the purpose. A method of noise measurement should be agreed prior to commencement of site works. If this is not specified, the method used should be one of those described in Annex G.
- e) On those parts of a site where high levels of noise are likely to be a hazard to persons working on the site, prominent warning notices should be displayed and, where necessary, ear protectors should be provided (see also Clause **5**).

When potential noise problems have been identified, or when problems have already occurred, consideration should be given to the implementation of practicable measures to avoid or minimize those problems. Local authorities, consulting with developers and their professional advisers or with site operators, will need to consider the extent of noise control measures necessary to prevent the occurrence of significant problems, and will also need to consider whether the implementation of those measures will be practicable. Local authorities might wish to consider whether to specify quantified limits on site noise and whether, additionally or instead, to lay down requirements relating to work programmes, plant to be used, siting of plant, periods of use, working hours, access points, etc. The latter approach will often be preferable in that it facilitates the monitoring of formally or informally specified requirements, both for the authorities and for the site operators.

## 7.4 Emergencies

In the event of any emergency or unforeseen circumstances arising that cause safety to be put at risk, it is important that every effort be made to ensure that the work in question is completed as quickly and as quietly as possible and with the minimum of disturbance to people living or working nearby. The local authority should be informed as soon as possible if it is found necessary to exceed permitted noise limits because of an emergency.

# 8 Control of noise

#### 8.1 General

Construction and demolition works can pose different noise control problems compared with most other types of industrial activity for the following reasons:

- they are mainly carried out in the open;
- they are of temporary duration although they can cause great disturbance while they last;
- the noise they make arises from many different activities and kinds of plant, and its intensity and character can vary greatly at different phases of the work; and
- the sites cannot be excluded by planning control, as factories can, from areas that are sensitive to noise.

If a site upon which construction or demolition work will be carried out involves an existing operational railway, special features that are

NOTE Attention is drawn to Section 61 of the Control of Pollution Act 1974 [9], which requires provision to be made for emergencies (see **A.3.3.3**).

NOTE 1 Guidance on groundborne noise from sub-surface construction activities is given in BS 5228-2:2009, **8.7**.

BSI

0

NOTE 2 EC Directive 2000/14/ EC [11] deals with noise from particular sources, for example, many categories of construction plant and equipment.

NOTE Attention is drawn to regulatory requirements contained within the Health and Safety at Work etc Act 1974 [12], the Workplace (Health, Safety and Welfare) Regulations 1992 [13] and the Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1992 [14] in respect of reversing warning systems. significant in relation to noise control have to be taken into account. Advice should be sought in such cases from the appropriate railway authorities.

Much of the noise from construction and demolition sites is generated by plant and machinery. The noise levels so generated are unacceptable in many instances and reductions are necessary for the benefit of both the industry and the public.

## 8.2 Control of noise at source

#### 8.2.1 General

There are many general measures that can reduce noise levels at source such as:

- a) avoid unnecessary revving of engines and switch off equipment when not required;
- keep internal haul routes well maintained and avoid steep gradients;
- c) use rubber linings in, for example, chutes and dumpers to reduce impact noise;
- d) minimize drop height of materials;
- e) start up plant and vehicles sequentially rather than all together.

The movement of plant onto and around the site should have regard to the normal operating hours of the site and the location of any NSPs as far as is reasonably practicable.

The use of conventional audible reversing alarms has caused problems on some sites and alternatives are available. Audible reversing warning systems on mobile plant and vehicles should be of a type which, whilst ensuring that they give proper warning, have a minimum noise impact on persons outside sites. When reversing, mobile plant and vehicles should travel in a direction away from NSPs whenever possible. Where practicable, alternative reversing warning systems should be employed to reduce the impact of noise outside sites.

### 8.2.2 Specification and substitution

Where a construction site is within a noise-sensitive area, the plant and activities to be employed on that site should be reviewed to ensure that they are the quietest available for the required purpose; this is in accordance with best practicable means. For an existing operational site, where reasonably practicable, noisy plant or activities should be replaced by less noisy alternatives (see Annex B for examples) if noise problems are occurring.

### 8.2.3 Modification of existing plant and equipment

Noise from existing plant and equipment can often be reduced by modification or by the application of improved sound reduction methods, but this should only be carried out after consultation with the manufacturer. Suppliers of plant will often have ready-made kits available and will often have experience of reducing noise from their plant. For steady continuous noise, such as that caused by diesel engines, it might be possible to reduce the noise emitted by fitting a more effective exhaust silencer system or by designing an acoustic canopy to replace the normal engine cover. Any such project should be carried out in consultation with the original equipment manufacturer and with a specialist in noise reduction techniques. The replacement canopy should not cause the engine to overheat nor interfere excessively with routine maintenance operations.

It might be possible in certain circumstances to substitute electric motors for diesel engines, with consequent reduction in noise. On-site generators supplying electricity for electric motors should be suitably enclosed and appropriately located.

Noise caused by resonance of body panels and cover plates can be reduced by stiffening with additional ribs or by increasing the damping effect with a surface coating of special resonance damping material. Rattling noises can be controlled by tightening loose parts and by fixing resilient materials between the surfaces in contact; this is generally a maintenance issue.

Impact noise during steel construction can be a nuisance. Direct metal-to-metal contact should be minimized.

#### 8.2.4 Enclosures

As far as reasonably practicable, sources of significant noise should be enclosed. The extent to which this can be done depends on the nature of the machine or process to be enclosed and their ventilation requirements.

Materials suitable for constructing enclosures are listed in Annex B, which also includes a design for an acoustic shed. When it is necessary to enclose a machine or process and its operator(s) in an acoustic enclosure or building, precautions should be taken to protect the operator(s) from any consequential hazard.

The effectiveness of partial noise enclosures and of screens can be reduced if they are used incorrectly, e.g. the noise being enclosed should be directed into and not out of enclosures. There should not be a reflecting surface, such as a parked lorry, opposite the open side of noise enclosures. Any openings in complete enclosures, e.g. for ventilation, should be effectively sound-reduced.

#### 8.2.5 Use and siting of equipment

Plant should always be used in accordance with manufacturers' instructions. Care should be taken to site equipment away from noise-sensitive areas. Where possible, loading and unloading should also be carried out away from such areas. Special care is necessary when work has to be carried out at night but it might be possible to carry out quiet activities during that time.

Machines such as cranes that might be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum. Machines should not be left running unnecessarily, as this can be noisy and wastes energy.

Plant from which the noise generated is known to be particularly directional should, wherever practicable, be orientated so that the

noise is directed away from noise-sensitive areas. Acoustic covers to engines should be kept closed when the engines are in use and idling. If compressors are used, they should have effective acoustic enclosures and be designed to operate when their access panels are closed.

Materials should be lowered whenever practicable and should not be dropped. The surfaces on to which the materials are being moved should be covered by resilient material.

When a site is in a residential environment, lorries should not arrive at or depart from the site at a time inconvenient to residents.

In certain types of piling works there will be ancillary mechanical plant and equipment that might be stationary, in which case care should be taken in location, having due regard also for access routes. Stationary or quasi-stationary plant might include, for example, support fluid preparation equipment, grout or concrete mixing and batching machinery, lighting generators, compressors, welding sets and pumps. When appropriate, screens or enclosures should be provided for such equipment. Additional mitigation might be required at night, e.g. by moving plant away from sensitive areas to minimize disturbance to occupants of nearby premises.

#### 8.2.6 Maintenance

Regular and effective maintenance by trained personnel is essential and will do much to reduce noise from plant and machinery. Increases in plant noise are often indicative of future mechanical failure.

Sound-reducing equipment can lose its effectiveness before failure is indicated by visual inspection.

Noise caused by vibrating machinery having rotating parts can be reduced by attention to proper balancing. Frictional noise from the cutting action of tools and saws can be reduced if the tools are kept sharp. Noises caused by friction in conveyor rollers, trolleys and other machines can be reduced by proper lubrication.

#### 8.3 Controlling the spread of noise

#### 8.3.1 General

If noisy processes can be avoided, then the amount of noise reaching the noise-sensitive area will be reduced. Alternative ways of doing this are either to increase the distance between the noise source and the sensitive area or to introduce noise reduction screens, barriers or bunds.

#### 8.3.2 Distance

Increasing the distance from NSPs is often the most effective method of controlling noise. This might not be possible when work takes place on a restricted site or fixed structures, e.g. railway tracks. The effect of distance on noise attenuation is explained in Annex F.

Stationary plant such as compressors and generators should be located away from any noise-sensitive area.

#### 8.3.3 Screening

On sites where it is not possible to reduce a noise problem by increasing the distance between the source and receiver, screening might have to be considered. For maximum benefit, screens should be close either to the source of noise (as with stationary plant) or to the listener. Careful positioning of noise barriers, such as bunds or noise screens, can bring about significant reductions in noise levels, although account should be taken of the visual impact of such barriers. Planting of shrubs or trees can have a beneficial psychological effect but will do little to reduce noise levels unless the planting covers an extensive area. Annex F gives information on the noise attenuation to be expected from typical barriers. If possible, decisions as to the most suitable types of screening should be made at project planning stages, because it will often be found that a site layout can itself contribute quite effectively towards the provision of useful screening. It might be necessary for safety reasons to place a hoarding around the site, in which case it should be designed taking into consideration its potential use as a noise screen. Removal of a direct line of sight between source and listener can be advantageous both physically and psychologically.

Site buildings such as offices and stores can be grouped together to form a substantial barrier separating site operations and nearby NSPs. On some sites, stacks of certain materials such as bricks, aggregate, timber or top soil can be strategically placed to provide a barrier. Areas which have been excavated below ground level such as basements or river works can be used to position static plant such as generators, compressors and pumps. This is a useful and often necessary method of reducing noise from plant that is required to operate continually day and night. Mechanical plant operating in confined spaces should be adequately ventilated, to allow for fume dispersal and to provide cooling air. Safety issues should be taken into account.

Earth bunds can be built to provide screening for major earth-moving operations and can be subsequently landscaped to become permanent features of the environment when works have been completed. The construction of a bund can be a noisy activity and should be planned carefully, e.g. it might be possible to construct the outer side of the bund first so that remaining work on the bund is shielded from NSPs. When earth barriers are not practicable due to lack of space, it might be possible for protective features ultimately needed as permanent noise screening to be built in during the early stages of site work. Such an approach is particularly pertinent to major road construction works.

The effectiveness of a noise barrier will depend upon its length, effective height, position relative to the noise source and to the sensitive area, and the material from which it is constructed. Further guidance on this is given in Annex B. NOTE 1 Section 60 of the Control of Pollution Act 1974 [9] specifies the matters to which local authorities will have regard when serving a notice imposing requirements to limit noise and vibration emission from sites.

NOTE 2 Annexes C and D give guidance on noise levels produced by site equipment and activities, and Annex F describes methods of estimating noise from construction sites. The information contained in these annexes is intended to assist with the prediction of the levels of noise likely to emanate from a proposed construction site and to provide a useful reference when the setting of noise limits is being considered.

NOTE 3 A Specific limits for noise from surface mineral extraction and production for England are detailed in the Technical Guidance to the National Planning Policy Framework [15]; there are no similarly defined limits for Scotland or Wales.

NOTE 4 Joint monitoring between the site operator and the local authority is possible.

## 8.4 Noise control targets

All reasonably practicable means should be employed to ensure the protection of local communities and of people on construction sites, from detrimental effects of the noise generated by construction operations. The means employed should be determined by local circumstances and can include the methods described in **8.2** and **8.3**.

Those seeking to determine suitable noise control targets for construction operations should be aware of the particular noise problem that can occur when such operations take place in existing buildings that are either occupied or contiguous with occupied buildings. Vibration introduced directly into the structure by equipment such as breakers, hammers and drills might attenuate only slowly as it is transmitted through the structure and might therefore produce unacceptable levels of noise in rooms remote from the source. In particularly sensitive situations, it might be necessary to use alternative techniques and equipment. (See also **6.3**.)

Monitoring of noise at sites where noise is an issue should be regarded as essential. Measurement may be carried out for a number of reasons, including the following:

- a) to allow the performance of noise control measures to be assessed;
- b) to ascertain noise from items of plant for planning purposes;
- c) to provide confirmation that planning requirements have been complied with.

Monitoring positions should reflect the purpose for which monitoring is carried out.

Monitoring to ascertain whether an item of plant or particular process is meeting an anticipated noise criterion or if noise control methods are working, might require measurements to be carried out close to the plant or process to avoid undue interference from other noise sources.

Monitoring to confirm that planning conditions imposed to protect local occupants have been met may be undertaken at NSPs or at the site boundary, with a correction applied. The choice of noise measurement locations to be included in the planning conditions should reflect the requirement to accurately assess the noise.

Monitoring is the responsibility of the site operator and should be carried out by suitably trained personnel.

### 8.5 Noise control from piling sites

#### 8.5.1 General

Increased mechanization has meant the use of more powerful and potentially noisier machines. Noise levels can be unacceptable in many instances, and reductions in noise level are desirable for the benefit of both the industry and the public. Piling works frequently form one of the noisier aspects of construction. The trend towards medium and high rise structures, particularly in urban areas, coupled with the necessity to develop land which was hitherto regarded as unfit to support structures, has led to increasing use of piled foundations. Piling is usually one of the first activities to be carried out on site,

BSI

and special precautions should be taken to mitigate the disturbance created, particularly in noise-sensitive areas.

Guidance on types of piling is given in Annex H.

Those undertaking piling works should endeavour to ascertain the nature and levels of noise produced by the mechanical equipment and plant that will be used (see Tables C.3, C.12, D.4 and D.5). They should then take appropriate steps to reduce either the level or the annoying characteristics, or both, of the noise, following the recommendations given in **8.3.3**.

Impact noise when piling is being driven can be reduced by introducing a non-metallic dolly between the hammer and the driving helmet. This will prevent direct metal-to-metal contact, but will also modify the stress wave transmitted to the pile, possibly affecting the driving efficiency. The energy absorbed by the dolly will appear as heat. Further noise reduction can be achieved by enclosing the driving system in an acoustic shroud. Several commercially available systems employ a partial enclosure arrangement around the hammer. It is also possible to use pile driving equipment that encloses the hammer and the complete length of pile being driven, within an acoustic enclosure.

#### 8.5.2 Factors to be considered when setting noise control targets

NOTE 1 The construction industry is generally innovative and constantly developing, and there might be proprietary systems available at the time of tender that were not known or available at the planning stage.

NOTE 2 Factors that can affect the acceptability of noise and the degree of mitigation required are described in **6.3**. The present subclause provides information specifically related to piling works and should be read in conjunction with **6.3**.

#### 8.5.2.1 Selection of piling method

The selection of a method to be used for the installation of piles will depend on many factors (see Annex H for types of piling). A decision regarding the type of pile to be used on a site should not be governed solely by noise, but should also take into account criteria such as loads to be carried, strata to be penetrated and the economics of the system, e.g. the time it will take to complete the installation and other associated operations such as soil removal. In some cases, adjacent land uses can play a significant role in the choice of piling technique, e.g. due to the effects of noise.

It might not be possible for technical reasons to replace a noisy process by a quieter alternative. Even if it is possible, the adoption of a quieter method might prolong the piling operation; the net result being that the overall disturbance to the community, not only that caused by noise, will not necessarily be reduced.

#### 8.5.2.2 Types of noise

On typical piling sites the major sources of noise are mobile. Therefore, the noise received at any control points will vary from day to day as work proceeds.

NOTE Examples of typical noise levels associated with the different methods of piling are given in Tables C.3, C.12, D.4 and D.5. The type of noise associated with piling works depends on the method of piling employed. For example, pile driving using a drop hammer results in a well-defined, impulsive noise. Air and diesel hammers also produce impulsive noise although their striking rates can be much higher than with drop hammers. With bored or pressed-in piling methods the resultant noise is continuous rather than impulsive.

Highly impulsive noise is generally less acceptable than steady noise. However, other characteristics of the noise source play an important part in determining the acceptability of piling noise, e.g. cable slap, screeching of pulleys and guides, clanking of locking kelly bars, and ringing of piles.

#### 8.5.2.3 Duration of piling works

The duration of piling work is usually short in relation to the length of construction work as a whole, and the amount of time spent working near to noise-sensitive areas might represent only a part of the piling period. Furthermore, the noisiest part of the pile construction process might occur at each individual pile location only for a short period of time.

#### 8.5.2.4 Hours of work

When noise impacts are to be controlled by imposing restrictions on working hours the specialized nature of some piling works should be considered, which might necessitate a longer working day. This is especially necessary for large diameter concrete bored piles and diaphragm walls.

Additionally, the acceptable hours for the residents and occupiers of a particular area should also be considered.

Developers should have regard to likely restrictions to be placed on them when considering piling techniques, and should liaise with local authorities at an early stage.

#### 8.5.2.5 Methods of monitoring and control on piling sites

Whatever method is appropriate for the specifying of a noise target, there should be agreement between the piling contractor concerned and the controlling authority. It is essential that a noise target is appropriate to the type of noise, and is practical and enforceable. It should adequately protect the community but allow work to proceed without placing undue restriction on the activities.

Steady noise levels should normally be expressed in terms of the  $(A) L_{Aeq, T}$  (A) over a period of several hours or for a working day. Impulsive noise levels cannot always be controlled effectively using this measure alone. The specification of a higher short-term limit is often found useful. This can be achieved by specifying a short period  $(A) L_{Aeq, T}$  (A) or the one percentile exceedance level  $(A) L_{AO1, T}$  (A) over one driving cycle or the  $(A) L_{Amax}$  (A). Where  $(A) L_{AO1, T}$  (A) or  $(A) L_{Amax}$  (A) is specified, the F time weighting should be used.

The difference between limits set in terms of A  $L_{A01, T}$  and A  $L_{Aeq, T}$  will depend on the striking rate of the pile driver.

NOTE See also 6.3c).

NOTE See also 6.3d).

Those who wish to use the data for  $\square L_{Aeq, T}$  in Annexes C and D to estimate the corresponding value of  $\square L_{Ao1, T}$  is should note the following approximate relationships [all measurements in dB(A)]:

- a) A  $L_{A01, \tau}$  A = A  $L_{Aeq, \tau}$  A + 11 for pile drivers such as drop hammers with a slow striking rate (typically 20 to 25 blows per minute);
- b) A  $L_{A01, \tau}$  A = A  $L_{Aeq, \tau}$  A + 9 for pile drivers using hydraulic hammers with an intermediate striking rate (typically 40 to 50 blows per minute);

and

c) At  $L_{A01, T}$  At = At  $L_{Aeq, T}$  At + 5 for air hammers with a fast striking rate (typically more than 80 blows per minute).

There are no general empirical relationships between  $A_1 L_{Amax}$  and  $A_2 L_{Aeq, T}$   $A_1$ .

The monitoring of noise might not be required if it can be demonstrated by calculation or manufacturer's data that the chosen method of pile installation will not exceed the noise target. Annexes C and D provide guidance of measured noise levels for different piling methods. Annex C gives up-to-date guidance, whereas Annex D gives historic data tables taken from the 1997 edition of BS 5228-1 and the 1992 edition of BS 5228-4. The tables in Annex D are intended for use where no equivalent data exists in Annex C.

#### 8.6 Noise control from surface coal extraction

#### 8.6.1 General

Opencast coal sites can pose a greater diversity of problems of noise control compared with most other types of industrial activity for the following reasons.

- Apart from some ancillary operations, they are carried out entirely in the open and can extend over a wide area.
- b) They are of variable duration from a few months to several years, and in some cases sites in adjacent areas can follow one another in succession over a prolonged period.
- c) A wide variety of activities are carried out involving the following phases:
  - 1) geological and geotechnical exploration;
  - 2) preliminary operations to establish the site;
  - 3) soil stripping and removal of overburden;
  - 4) coaling, coal preparation, storage and dispatch;
  - 5) backfilling and final site restoration;
  - 6) rehabilitation of final land form to public amenity, agriculture or other subsequent development.
- d) A wide range of earth-moving and specialized plant is employed, the use of which varies significantly at different phases and times and at different heights and depths within the site.

Prior to making an application for planning permission, an applicant should discuss with the Mineral Planning Authority (MPA) and the appropriate department of the local authority (see Annex A)

the predicted noise levels from the proposed site and the control measures to be implemented. This will highlight at an early stage any noise and vibration issues that need to be addressed. The predicted noise levels and proposed control measures should be included in the application documentation.

Local residents and other interested parties should also be consulted at this stage.

#### 8.6.2 Site planning

In planning the working of the site, account should be taken of the effect of the proposed working method and site layout on adjacent NSPs. Where necessary, alternative methods or arrangements which have the least noise impact should be employed if economically viable.

#### 8.6.3 Location of site elements

With due consideration of the topography of the area and natural screening effects, care should be taken in the siting of the following:

- a) access points;
- b) limit of excavation;
- c) baffle mounds;
- d) acoustic fences;
- e) overburden mounds;
- f) internal haul roads;
- g) plant yards and maintenance facilities;
- h) coal screening and washing plants;
- i) pumps, generators and static plant;
- j) stocking areas and loading facilities;
- k) off-site coal haulage routes; and
- I) site amenities and car parking.

Access points should be located with due regard to the proximity of NSPs.

The limit of excavation is determined by a wide range of geological and engineering constraints such as the location, nature and quality of the coal, the characteristics and stability of the strata and the existence of faults and other features. In addition to these constraints, further reductions to the limit of excavation should be considered where necessary, e.g. to provide additional space around the excavation area for baffle mounds or other screening methods or to utilize fully the natural screening effects of the existing topography.

Baffle mounds should be sited so as to provide protection to NSPs and should be extended in length beyond the limits of the premises to be protected. To obtain the best protection, they should be sited to obscure the line of sight to the noise sources and to maximize the path differences. Guidance on the noise reduction to be expected from baffle mounds and similar barriers is given in Annex F.

Where protection to NSPs is required, and where construction of a baffle mound is impracticable, the provision of another type of acoustic barrier should be considered where appropriate. Visual considerations should be taken into account.

NOTE The location and design of access points have to be agreed with the highway authority and the Mineral Planning Authority. Due to the highly visible and intrusive nature of operations involved in the construction and removal of overburden mounds, they should always be sited as far from NSPs as possible unless they provide acoustic benefits that are necessary. Their height should be restricted where necessary to avoid visual issues.

During construction of an overburden mound, the faces nearest to NSPs should be progressively raised to form an effective baffle so that the bulk of tipping is carried out behind those faces. Similarly, those faces should be retained for as long as practicable during removal of the mounds to provide screening for the bulk of the removal operations.

Internal haul roads should be located as far as practicable from NSPs and should be appropriately screened. The roads should have easy gradients and gradual turns to reduce noise emission from vehicles and mobile plant.

Overburden mounds should be located as far from NSPs as is reasonably practicable, except where they are used as baffle mounds.

Site amenities, plant yards, maintenance areas, coal screening/washing plants, stocking and loading facilities should be sited as far from NSPs as practicable and should be screened from NSPs.

Where coal is to be transported from the site by road, the route should be carefully selected to minimize the impact on NSPs even if this results in an increased haulage distance.

#### 8.6.4 Working methods

The phasing of the works and the working methods will have a major bearing on the control of noise. The following factors will have a particularly significant effect:

- a) depth of the coal seams;
- b) direction of working;
- c) height, method of construction and location of overburden mounds;
- d) location, gradient and screening of site roads;
- e) plant to be employed;
- f) working hours;
- g) rate of production;
- h) use and control of blasting.

Working methods should be adopted that allow for early screening of NSPs from the subsequent operations. Where practicable, noisy static site elements should be located to take advantage of the screening effects of overburden and soil mounds.

Once the limit of excavation and the maximum depth of the coal seams to be extracted have been determined (see 8.6.3), a direction of working and phasing of operations should be deployed that reduces the transmission of noise from the site.

There is a wide range of variables that influence these activities, therefore it is not possible to be prescriptive for individual sites and a common sense approach should be adopted. For example, it might be useful to retain an area of high ground within an excavation area of a site to screen other site activities until the latter stages of a particular phase of an operation, whereas in other cases the material from the high ground might be more effectively utilized as screening material in an earlier phase of the operation.

#### 8.6.5 Selection of plant

The characteristics of noise emissions from each item of plant, and their collective effect, should be assessed during the selection process for the acquisition of plant. Where practicable, plant should be selected which will have the least impact in terms of noise. For example, where electric plant is to be deployed on site, a mains supply is likely to produce less noise than on-site generators. Information concerning sound power levels for specific items of plant is given in Tables C.6, D.10 and D.11.

#### 8.6.6 Deployment of plant

The movement of plant on and off the site should be restricted as far as practicable to within the agreed working hours for the site.

The time taken to carry out noisy operations near occupied properties outside the site should be reduced to as short a period as possible.

#### 8.6.7 Hours of work

The restriction of working hours for any operation where emissions of noise might have an adverse effect on the occupants of NSPs should be considered in preference to the sterilization of coal reserves. Coal haulage by road from such sites should be limited to between 07.00 h and 19.00 h, unless local circumstances require otherwise. However, working hours both for coal production and HGV activity on site are likely to be defined through conditions attached to the planning consent for the coal site.

#### 8.6.8 Noise reduction

Noise sources likely to be encountered on site include trucks, loaders, dozers, excavators, sirens, screening and crushing plant, pumps, draglines, dumpers, drills and dredgers. Each site has its own particular characteristics so appropriate methods of noise reduction should be determined for each individual site. The general guidance on noise control given in **8.2** and **8.3** is applicable to surface coal extraction sites.

#### 8.6.9 Blasting

Blasting can be an emotive issue for residents around an opencast site. Good liaison between operator and residents is essential to prevent unnecessary anxiety. Wherever possible, the operator should inform each resident of the proposed times of blasting and of any deviation from this programme in advance of the operations.

On each day that blasting takes place it should be restricted as far as practicable to regular periods.

Blasthole drilling can cause excessive noise emissions, particularly when carried out at or near ground level and close to the site boundary. The choice of appropriate drilling rigs, such as down-the-hole hammers or hydraulic drifters as opposed to compressed air drifters, will reduce the impact of noise emissions from this activity. Each blast should be carefully designed to maximize its efficiency and reduce the transmission of noise.

Initiation using detonating fuse on the surface can cause problems associated with air overpressure (see Annex I).

#### 8.6.10 Coal disposal sites

After coal is excavated from an opencast site, it is sometimes taken to a coal disposal site. This can be located within an opencast site, adjacent to an opencast site or at some distance, near main line rail and road facilities, and can serve more than one site. At a coal disposal site any, all or a combination of the following can take place: coal washing, crushing, screening, blending, storage in hoppers or on the ground in bunds and dispatch from the disposal point by rail or road vehicles.

All of these activities generate noise. The major sources are the crushing and screening processes, the reception and disposal hoppers, mobile site plant and road and rail traffic.

Coal disposal sites are areas of major industrial activity and should be located at distance from noise-sensitive areas.

If there are any NSPs in close proximity, effective screening of mobile plant and traffic by baffle mounds is likely to be required, and appropriate provision should be made for the effective insulation of fixed plant and equipment, such as the use of lined chutes and properly designed acoustic enclosures.

#### 8.6.11 Limitations on emissions of noise from sites

Opencast coal extraction and associated works can take place in remote to semi-urban areas. Each site and situation should be assessed for noise mitigation and control requirements based upon the specifics of the activity and the surrounding area. When the site is adjacent to NSPs, the MPA or Secretary of State can impose conditions including specific noise limits.

Guidance on criteria for the setting of noise control targets is given in Clause **6**.

Limitations on working hours for the site, or part of it, and the restriction of the noisier activities to less sensitive times or days, can be employed as a means of limiting the impact of noise and vibration from opencast coal sites.

# 8.7 Noise control from surface mineral (except coal) extraction sites

Although there are some similarities with opencast coal extraction (see **8.6**), surface mineral extraction sites can present different problems of noise control compared with most other industrial activity for the following reasons.

- a) Operations are to a large extent carried out entirely in the open.
- b) Activities are of variable duration, varying from a few months to many decades.

- c) On completion, surface mineral extraction sites are restored either to their original condition or to an appropriate state after use.
- d) A wide variety of activities, employing different types of plant, are carried out on surface mineral extraction sites. The intensity and character of any noise can vary at different phases of work, at different times and under differing conditions of, for example, topography, geology, climate and methods of operation. Particular problems have been encountered with audible warning signal devices such as sirens and audible reversing alarms.
- e) Minerals can only be worked where suitable resources exist. Resources might be present in close proximity to NSPs. Under these circumstances, such premises should be protected as far as is practicable from the adverse effects of noise.

A wide variety of different minerals is produced in Britain by surface extraction methods. These include natural and crushed sand, gravel and rock (sedimentary, igneous and metamorphic) produced as aggregates and building stone for the construction industry. In addition to some of the foregoing, slate, chalk, china clay, ball clay, fuller's earth, silica sands and various other minerals are essential raw materials to other British industries and world markets. The methods of working of each of these different materials vary greatly according to its type, the geology and location and the end uses for which the material is intended. The nature of any impacts from noise therefore need to be considered in the context of the relevant site-specific factors, bearing in mind the general advice contained in this clause.

As with coal sites, most of the noise from surface mineral extraction sites is generated by excavating plant, earth-moving plant, blasting activities, processing plant and other heavy traffic. Much of this plant is large and powerful but not necessarily noisy. Measures to control noise are generally necessary where sites are located in the vicinity of NSPs, for the benefit of both the public and the industry.

Blasting only occurs at a proportion of surface mineral extraction sites; generally only hard rock quarries. There are particular characteristics of blasting which require specific consideration of noise issues. Whilst drilling blast holes is associated with intermittent noise, blasting creates noise which is of very short duration, with a frequency of events varying from a small number per year to several times per day, depending on the nature and size of the extraction operation. Blasting results in airborne noise and groundborne vibration and both effects have more familiar parallels, for example, wind and thunder and pneumatic drills.

As with coal sites, typical mineral extraction operation involves stripping of topsoil and removal of overburden, excavation and processing of the material to be extracted, transportation of material within the site and to markets and subsequent restoration of the land. To allow specific work, e.g. soil stripping and baffle mound construction, to be carried out, higher noise level limits for short periods of time might need to be agreed. Guidance is given in At the Technical Guidance to the National Planning Policy Framework [15] A. It might be preferable for occupants of NSPs to have a shorter, higher level of noise exposure than a longer term lower level noise exposure. The discussion and agreement of this with the Mineral Planning Authority (MPA) and local residents might be required.

NOTE 1 Further government guidance on these aspects is provided in A the Technical Guidance to the National Planning Policy Framework [15] A.

NOTE 2 Guidance on noise from blasting is given in Annex I.

BSI

0

Criteria can be set from one or more of the following:

- 1) individual items of plant;
- 2) at the site boundary;
- 3) at local NSPs; and/or
- 4) at mutually agreed monitoring positions.

A correction factor (subtraction of 3 dB) is necessary to convert a measurement at a façade if the measurement is to be interpreted for the free field.

## Annex A (informative) Legislative background

#### A.1 Statutory controls over noise and vibration

Citizens have a right to seek redress through common law action in the courts against the intrusion of unreasonable levels of noise or vibration which might affect their premises. In addition, there are two significant statutory remedies which enforcing authorities can employ to achieve the following two similar objectives:

- a) enforcement action to prevent or secure the abatement of a statutory nuisance; and
- b) use of specific national legislation to control noise and vibration from construction sites and other similar works.

Part III of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 [10] contains the mandatory powers available to local authorities within England and Wales in respect of any noise which either constitutes or is likely to cause a statutory nuisance. Section 79 of this Act defines statutory nuisance and places a duty on a local authority to inspect the area to detect any statutory nuisances which ought to be dealt with under Section 80. Under this section, where a local authority is satisfied of the existence, recurrence or likely occurrence of a statutory nuisance, it has to serve an abatement notice on the appropriate person or persons. Failure to comply with the terms of this notice is an offence which can result in proceedings in a Court of Summary Jurisdiction.

Section 82 of the Environmental Protection Act permits the court to act on a complaint by any person who might be aggrieved by the existence of a statutory nuisance and in these circumstances the court might follow the procedures described in the previous paragraph. Similar procedures to the above, for the control, in Scotland, of statutory nuisances caused by noise, are found under Sections 58 and 59 of the Control of Pollution Act 1974 [9]. In Northern Ireland the relevant equivalent provisions are contained in the Pollution Control and Local Government (Northern Ireland) Order 1978 [17].

Sections 60 and 61 of the Control of Pollution Act 1974 [9] give local authorities in England, Scotland and Wales special powers for controlling noise arising from construction and demolition works on any building or civil engineering sites. In Northern Ireland, equivalent powers are contained in the Pollution Control and Local Government (Northern Ireland) Order 1978 [17]. Powers under Sections 60 and 61 and their equivalent in Northern Ireland are confined to construction, including maintenance and repair, and to demolition works carried out on all building structures and roads. They are described in detail in **A.3.3**.

The statutory powers of local authorities to require the implementation of noise control measures remain the same whatever the character of the area within which the works are taking place, although the requirements will vary according to local circumstances.

Under Part III of the Control of Pollution Act 1974 [9], Section 71 requires the Secretary of State to approve a code of practice for the execution of works which come within the scope of Section 60.

## A.2 European Commission (EC) directives

As part of its programme for the removal of barriers to trade (Article 100 of the Treaty of Rome) the EC has prepared directives which set noise emission levels for new items of construction equipment. The most recent of these, Directive 2000/14/EC [11] and Amending Directive 2005/88/EC [18], replaced a number of earlier directives, and have been implemented by regulations in the UK. Details of the directives and corresponding regulations are given in **A.3**.

## A.3 UK Acts and Regulations

#### A.3.1 Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974

The protection of employed persons is covered by the Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974 [12].

Section 2 of the Act requires all employers to ensure, so far as is reasonably practicable, the health, safety and welfare at work of all their employees. Section 3 concerns employers' duties to persons not in their employment who might be exposed to health and safety risks. Section 6 requires designers, manufacturers, importers or suppliers to ensure, so far as is reasonably practicable, that articles for use at work are so designed and constructed as to be safe and without risks to health when properly used, that any necessary research to this end is carried out and that adequate information on the safe use of the articles is made available.

Section 7 places a duty on employees to take reasonable care for the health and safety of themselves and of other persons who might be affected, and to co-operate with their employers, so far as is necessary to enable any duty or requirement to be performed or complied with. In Northern Ireland, equivalent powers are contained in the Health and Safety at Work (Northern Ireland) Order 1978 [19].

### A.3.2 Control of Noise at Work Regulations 2005

The Control of Noise at Work Regulations 2005 [2] implement Directive 2003/10/EC [20].

The main requirements are triggered by four "action levels": daily personal noise exposures of 80 dB(A) and 85 dB(A) (the lower and upper exposure action levels respectively), and 135 dB(C) and 137 dB(C) (the lower and upper peak action levels respectively). There are also daily exposure and peak exposure limits of 87 dB(A) and 140 dB(C) respectively, which take into account the effect of wearing hearing protection and which the regulations do not allow to be exceeded. These regulations are concerned with the protection of people at work, and do not, therefore, deal with exposure to noise for the public.

Regulation 5 places a duty upon employers to carry out an assessment in the workplace to ascertain whether exposures are at or above the first action level. Such assessments are expected to identify which employees are exposed, and to provide enough information to

NOTE These regulations were made under the Health and Safety at Work etc Act 1974 [12]. facilitate compliance with duties under Regulations 6, 7 and 10. Under Regulation 6, when any employee is exposed to levels at or above the upper daily exposure action level or upper peak exposure action level, the employer is required to reduce so far as is reasonably practicable, other than by the use of personal ear protection, the exposure to noise of that employee.

The provision of personal ear protection and the demarcation of hearing protection zones are covered by Regulation 7, and Regulation 9 introduces a specific duty on employers to carry out health surveillance including audiometric testing, where there is a risk to health.

Under Regulation 10, the employer has a duty to each employee who is likely to be exposed to the first action level and above, or to the peak action level or above, to provide adequate information, instruction and training on:

- a) the risks to that employee's hearing that such exposure might cause;
- b) what steps the employee can take to minimize that risk;
- c) the steps that the employee has to take in order to obtain personal ear protectors; and
- d) the employee's obligations under the Control of Noise at Work Regulations 2005 [2].

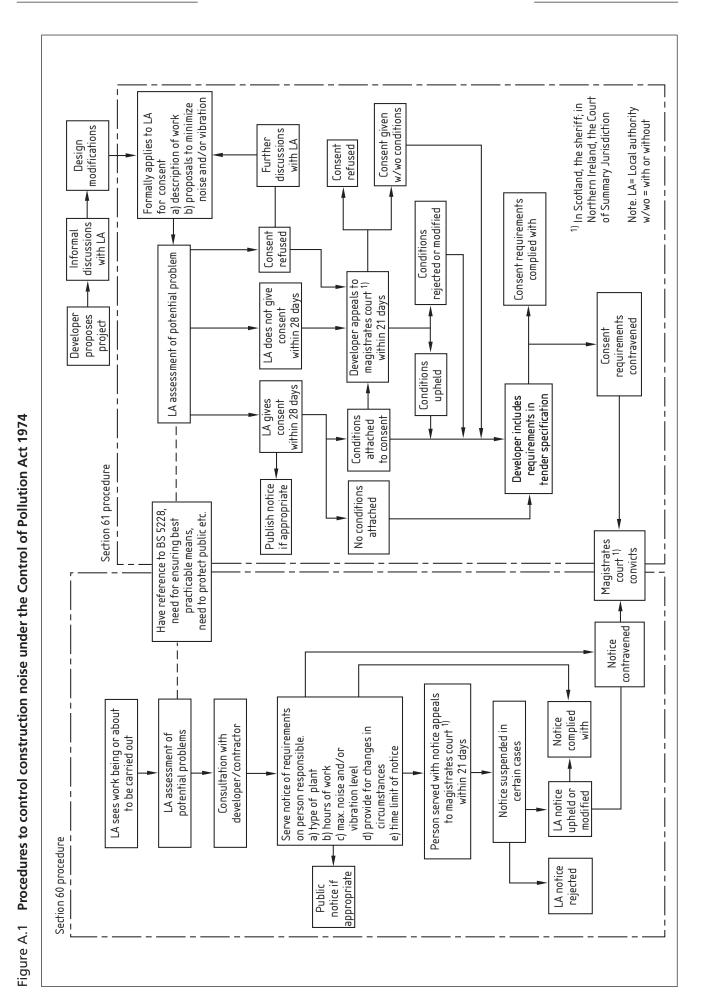
In Northern Ireland, equivalent powers are contained in the Control of Noise at Work Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2006 [21].

#### A.3.3 Control of Pollution Act 1974 and Environmental Protection Act 1990

#### A.3.3.1 General

The Control of Pollution Act 1974 [9] and the Environmental Protection Act 1990 [10] give local authorities powers for controlling noise and vibration from construction sites and other similar works. These powers can be exercised either before works start or after they have started. In Northern Ireland, similar provision is made in the Pollution Control and Local Government (Northern Ireland) Order 1978 [17]. Under the 1974 Act, contractors, or persons arranging for works to be carried out, also have the opportunity to take the initiative and ask local authorities to make their noise and vibration control requirements known. Because of an emphasis upon answering noise and vibration questions before work starts, implications exist for traditional tender and contract procedures (see **A.3.3.4**).

The procedures available under the Control of Pollution Act 1974 [9] for the control of construction noise are illustrated in the flow diagram shown in Figure A.1.



#### A.3.3.2 Notice under Section 60 of the Control of Pollution Act 1974

Section 60 of the Control of Pollution Act 1974 [9] enables a local authority, in whose area work is going to be carried out, or is being carried out, to serve a notice of its requirements for the control of site noise on the person who appears to the local authority to be carrying out the works and on such other persons appearing to the local authority to be responsible for, or to have control over, the carrying out of the works.

This notice can perform the following functions.

- a) Specify the plant or machinery that is or is not to be used. However, before specifying any particular methods or plant or machinery, the local authority has to consider the desirability, in the interests of the recipient of the notice in question, of specifying other methods or plant or machinery that will be substantially as effective in minimizing noise and vibration and that will be more acceptable to the recipient.
- b) Specify the hours during which the construction work can be carried out.
- c) Specify the level of noise and vibration that can be emitted from the premises in question or at any specified point on those premises or that can be emitted during the specified hours.
- d) Provide for any change of circumstances. An example of such a provision might be that if ground conditions change and do not allow the present method of working to be continued then alternative methods of working should be discussed with the local authority.

In serving such a notice, a local authority takes account of the following:

- the relevant provisions of any code of practice issued and/or approved under Part III of the Control of Pollution Act 1974 [9];
- the need for ensuring that the best practicable means are employed to minimize noise and vibration. "Best practicable means" recognizes that there are technical and financial limits on action that might reasonably be required to abate a nuisance;
- other methods, plant or machinery that might be equally effective in minimizing noise and vibration, and be more acceptable to the recipient of the notice;
- 4) the need to protect people in the neighbourhood of the site from the effects of noise and vibration.

A person served with such a notice can appeal to a magistrates court or, in Scotland, a Sheriff or, in Northern Ireland, a Court of Summary Jurisdiction, within 21 days from the date of serving of the notice. Normally the notice is not suspended pending an appeal unless it requires some expenditure on works and/or the noise or vibration in question arises or would arise in the course of the performance of a duty imposed by law on the appellant. The regulations governing appeals also give local authorities discretion not to suspend a notice even when one or other of these conditions is met, if the noise is injurious to health, or is of such limited duration that a suspension would render the notice of no practical effect; or if the expenditure necessary on works is trivial compared to the public benefit expected. The regulations governing appeals are:

- the Control of Noise (Appeals) Regulations 1975 [22];
- the Statutory Nuisance (Appeals) Regulations 1990 [23] as amended;
- in Northern Ireland, the Control of Noise (Appeals) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1978 [24];
- in Scotland, the Control of Noise (Appeals) (Scotland) Regulations 1983 [25].

#### A.3.3.3 Consents under Section 61 of the Control of Pollution Act 1974

Section 61 of the Control of Pollution Act 1974 [9] concerns the procedure adopted when a contractor (or developer) takes the initiative and approaches the local authority to ascertain its noise and vibration requirements before construction work starts. (See also **A.3.3.2**.)

It is not mandatory for applications for consents to be made, but it will often be in the interest of a contractor or an employer or their agents to apply for a consent, because once a consent has been granted, a local authority cannot take action under Section 60 of the Control of Pollution Act 1974 [9] or Section 80 of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 [10], so long as the consent remains in force and the contractor complies with its terms. Compliance with a consent does not, however, mean that nuisance action cannot be taken under Section 82 of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 or under common law. A consent can be used as a defence in appeals against an abatement notice [Statutory Nuisance (Appeals) Regulations 1990 [23] as amended].

An application for a consent has to be made at the same time as, or later than, any request for approval under the Building Regulations 2000 [26], the Building Standards (Scotland) Regulations 1990 [27] or the Building Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2000 [28], or for a warrant under Section 6 of the Building (Scotland) Act 2003 [29], when this is relevant. Subject to this constraint, there are obvious advantages in making any application at the earliest possible date. There might be advantages in having informal discussions before formal applications are made.

An applicant for a consent is expected to give the local authority as much detail as possible about the works to which the application relates and about the method or methods by which the work is to be carried out. Information also has to be given about the steps that will be taken to minimize noise and vibration resulting from the works.

Provided that a local authority is satisfied that proposals (accompanying an application) for minimizing noise and vibration are adequate, it will give its consent to the application. It can, however, attach conditions to the consent, or limit or qualify the consent, to allow for any change in circumstances and to limit the duration of the consent. If a local authority fails to give its consent within 28 days of an application being lodged, or if it attaches any conditions or qualification to the consent that are considered unnecessary or unreasonable, the applicant concerned can appeal to a magistrates court within 21 days from the end of that period.

When a consent has been given and the construction work is to be carried out by a person other than the applicant for the consent, applicant is required to take all reasonable steps to bring the terms of consent to the notice of that other person; failure to observe the terms of a consent is deemed to be an offence under the Control of Pollution Act 1974 [9].

Section 61 also requires provision to be made for emergencies.

### A.3.3.4 Contractual procedures

It is likely to be to the advantage of a developer or contractor, or an employer or its agent, who intends to carry out construction or demolition work, to take the initiative and apply to the local authority for consents under the Control of Pollution Act 1974 [9].

An employer or its agent can choose to place the responsibility on the contractor to secure the necessary consents and can impose this requirement through formal contractual arrangements.

This could have implications for traditional tender and contract procedures because the local authority's noise and vibration requirements (in addition to any separate requirements defined by the employer) can be ill-defined at tendering and contract award stage. In these circumstances, any tendering contractor needs to endeavour to identify, quantify and accommodate the level of risk (in terms of both construction methodology and cost) prior to participating in the tendering process.

When a person for whom construction work is to be carried out has already sought and obtained consent from the local authority, the local authority's requirements need to be incorporated in the tender documents so that tenderers are aware of any apparent constraints arising from the consent.

### A.3.4 Land Compensation Act 1973 (as amended), Highways Act 1980, Land Compensation, (Scotland) Act 1973, Land Acquisition and Compensation (Northern Ireland) Order 1973

The Noise Insulation Regulations 1975 [30], Noise Insulation (Scotland) Regulations 1975 [31] and Noise Insulation (Northern Ireland) Regulations 1995 [32], made under the powers contained respectively in the Land Compensation Act 1973 [33], the Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1973 [34] and the Land Acquisition and Compensation (Northern Ireland) Order 1973 [35], allow a highway authority to provide insulation for dwellings and other buildings used for residential purposes by means of secondary glazing and special ventilation when highway works are expected to cause serious noise effects for a substantial period of time. The 1973 Acts also contain provisions that enable a highway authority to pay the reasonable expenses of residents who, with the agreement of the authority, have to find suitable alternative accommodation for the period during which construction work makes continued occupation of an adjacent dwelling impracticable.

The Highways Act 1980 [36] and the Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1973 [34] enable highway authorities to acquire land by agreement when its enjoyment is seriously affected by works of highway construction or improvement. In addition, these Acts give the highway authority power to carry out works, e.g. the installation of noise barriers, to mitigate the adverse effects of works of construction or improvement on the surroundings of a highway.

### A.3.5 The Noise Insulation (Railways and Other Guided Transport Systems) Regulations 1995

The Noise Insulation (Railways and Other Guided Transport Systems) Regulations 1995 [37] give a discretionary power to railway authorities to provide insulation or grant for insulation where noise from the construction of a new or altered railway is expected seriously to affect residential and other buildings for a substantial time.

### A.3.6 Other relevant UK legislation

### A.3.6.1 Surface coal extraction by opencast methods

A) Opencast coal mining is governed by legislative instruments and government policy. With regard to policy, guidance is contained in MPG 9 [40] on noise, blasting and vibration limits for blasting (as example conditions) and in the Technical Guidance to the National Planning Policy Framework [15] on noise limits for general minerals extraction and production.

The legislative framework consists of several elements, the most important of which is the Coal Industry Act 1994 [41]. Other key legislation includes the Coal Industry Nationalisation Act 1946 [42], the Opencast Coal Act 1958 [43], the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 [44] and the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 [45].

Before 1984 the British Coal Corporation's sites were authorized by the Secretary of State for Energy. Since then for all opencast sites a planning permission has been required from the appropriate Mineral Planning Authority (MPA) or, on appeal or in respect of a call-in, from the Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government in England or the Scottish Minister for Scotland or the Minister for Environment, Planning and Countryside for Wales as appropriate.

Before making a planning application, the operator often undertakes extensive drilling and other explorations to prove the coal reserves. These operations are now governed by Clause **18** of the Town and Country Planning (General Development Procedure) Order 1995 [46]. Coal operators also require a licence from the Coal Authority if they wish to explore for coal.

NOTE Almost all coal in Great Britain is vested in the Coal Authority, a non-departmental public body created by the Coal Industry Act 1994 [41]. The authority is responsible for managing the non-operational aspects of the UK coal industry.

Since July 1988 almost all the British Coal Corporation's site applications and many larger sites applied for by other operators have been accompanied by an Environmental Statement. These are required under the Town and Country Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) (England and Wales) Regulations 1999 [47]. The Environmental Statement examines the environmental implications of the proposed operations (noise, dust, visual impact, traffic, etc.) on the local community as well as the impact on the ecology and landscape of the site.

The MPA considers the application and, if satisfied that the proposals are acceptable in planning and environmental terms, approves it subject to conditions governing the site operations and restoration.

If the planning application is refused or not determined by the MPA, the operator can appeal to the Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government in England, the Minister for Environment, Planning and Countryside in Wales, or the Scottish Minister in Scotland, as appropriate. A public inquiry is held under an Inspector, and following the Inspector's report the Secretary of State in England or relevant Minister in Wales or Scotland, as appropriate, grants or refuses permission.

After an opencast site receives planning permission, an authorization from the local authority is also needed for the coal loading operations, which are Part B processes in accordance with the Regulations under Part 1 of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 [10].

All future coal mining operations will require a lease and licence from the Coal Authority under Part II of the Coal Industry Act 1994 [41]. Sites licensed by the British Coal Corporation before 31 October 1994 under Section 36 (2) of the Coal Industry Nationalisation Act 1946 [42] (as amended by the Coal Industry Act 1994), can, however, continue operations during the validity of those licences. Sites contained in the 1994 privatization packages have licences granted by the Government.

The previous limitation of 250 000 t on the amount of coal extracted from any one licensed opencast site was removed by the Coal Industry Act 1994.

Applicants for licences are responsible for securing the planning permission and other consents needed to work the coal, including rights to occupy the land and to disturb other minerals. Many opencast sites win significant quantities of other minerals, principally seams of fireclay beneath the coal seams. These operations also require planning permission.

### A.3.6.2 Surface mineral extraction (except coal) sites

The principal legislation controlling the use of land for surface mineral extraction in Great Britain is provided by the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 [44] and the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1972 [48], both of which have been amended by the Planning and Compensation Act 1991 [49].

The primary planning legislation in Northern Ireland is the Planning (Northern Ireland) Order 1991 [50]. Acts of Parliament, rules and orders which are of relevance include the Environment Act 1995 [51] and the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 [45]. There is also separate legislation controlling pollution, waste and statutory nuisance, much of which is now contained in the Environmental Protection Act 1990 [10].

The relevant planning authorities are as follows:

- England: county councils, metropolitan borough councils, unitary authorities, the national park authorities and the broads authority, where appropriate;
- b) Wales: the unitary planning authorities and national park planning boards where appropriate;
- c) Scotland: the local authority;
- d) Northern Ireland: Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland.

In England, the Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government is responsible for setting out government policy on A noise from mineral extraction and production, which is contained in the Technical Guidance to the National Planning Policy Framework [15] A.

In Wales, general policy is supplemented by Welsh Office guidance. Policy guidance in Scotland is provided by the Scottish Office in National Planning Policy Guidelines (NPPGs) and circulars, and advice on best practice in Planning Advice Notes (PANs). NPPG 4 [53], PAN 50 [54] and the associated PAN 50 Annex A [16], are of particular relevance to this standard. The Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government in England, the Scottish Minister for Scotland, and the Minister for Environment, Planning and Countryside in Wales, all have powers as defined by the legislation in relation to the submission of planning applications, determination of appeals and in respect of development plans.

Most minerals in Britain are privately owned and are worked by commercial operating companies. Sometimes, however, ownership of the land is divorced from the rights to extract the mineral. Mineral extraction, as a form of development, requires planning permission in order to be undertaken; guidance on the procedures being contained within MPG 2 [55], MPG 8 [56] and MPG 9 [40]. The Mineral Planning Authorities (MPAs), or on appeal the Secretary of State, will consider and either approve or refuse mineral planning applications according to their decision as to the acceptability of the proposals. In the case of an appeal, a public inquiry might be held and the Inspector (Reporter in Scotland) might determine the appeal or make a recommendation to the Secretary of State. All planning permissions are subject to conditions controlling relevant aspects of the development, including noise and vibration.

### A.4 Local authorities

The local authorities exercising powers under Part III of the Control of Pollution Act 1974 [9] and Part III of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 [10] are as follows:

- a) in England, the council of a district or a district or a London borough, the Common Council of the City of London, the Sub-Treasurer of the inner temple and the Under Treasurer of the Middle Temple;
- b) in Wales, the council of a county or a county borough;
- c) in Scotland, an islands or district council.

In Northern Ireland, district councils exercise similar functions under the Pollution Control and Local Government (Northern Ireland) Order 1978 [17].

The local authorities exercising planning powers are, according to the circumstances, in England, county councils or district councils, and in Scotland, the regional councils in the Borders, Highland, and Dumfries and Galloway Regions and district or islands councils elsewhere. In Northern Ireland, planning control is a function of the Department of the Environment (Northern Ireland).

For the winning and working of minerals, the relevant authority needs to be consulted as follows:

- England: county councils, metropolitan boroughs, unitary authorities and national park planning boards where appropriate;
- Wales: the unitary planning authorities and national park planning boards where appropriate;
- Scotland: unitary planning authorities;
- Northern Ireland: Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland.

In the case of uncertainty as to which local authority or local authority department to consult about a noise problem, a good starting point is often the environmental health department of the district or London borough council; in Scotland, the district or islands council; or in Northern Ireland, the Department of Environment (Northern Ireland) in Belfast.

### Annex B (informative)

## Noise sources, remedies and their effectiveness

### **B.1** The effectiveness of noise control at source

Examples of typical attenuations afforded to various noise sources by equipment modifications, the use of acoustic enclosures and sheds (see **B.2** and **B.3**) or the replacement of inherently noisy plant by less noisy alternatives are given in Table B.1.

The degree of attenuation achieved will vary from the typical value quoted depending on such parameters as source size, orientation and noise spectrum characteristics. Furthermore, the effectiveness of any given measure in controlling noise will depend very much on the prevailing circumstances. For example, noise from hammer-driven piling operations can be controlled to a limited extent by the use of the various methods described in Table B.1. However, the attenuations provided are not likely to alleviate totally any disturbance from such high intensity sources. Alternative methods of piling, where practicable, can provide more beneficial reductions in noise levels. Other simple noise control measures can provide useful reductions in overall site noise levels.

Щ	
$\odot$	
led Copy,	
Uncontrol	
, 15/01/2015,	
Consulting,	
copy:SLR	
Licensed c	

i construction plant
lucing noise levels from
ng noise l
s of reducin
Methods
Table B.1

ridiit	Noise reduction of plant	Int		Alternative plant
	Source of noise	<b>Possible remedies</b> (to be discussed with machine manufacturers)	A-weighted sound reduction dB	
Hammer drive piling equipment	Pneumatic/diesel hammer or steam winch vibrator driver	Enclose hammer head and top of pile in acoustic screen	5 to 10	Bored piling Vibratory system
	Sheet pile	Acoustically dampen sheet steel piles to reduce levels of resonant vibration		<ul> <li>Urop hammer completely enclosed in box with opening at top for crane arress</li> </ul>
	Impact on pile	Use resilient pad (dolly) between pile and hammer head. Packing needs to be kept in good condition		Steel jacket completely enclosing drop hammer with dolly and polystyrene
	Cranes cables, pile guides and attachments	Careful alignment of pile and rig		energy Pressed-in piling which generates
	Power units or base machine	Fix more efficient sound reduction equipment or exhaust. Acoustically dampen panels and covers. When intended by the manufacturer, engine panels need to be kept closed. Use acoustic screens when possible		restraint of other piles
Earth-moving plant: <ul> <li>bulldozer</li> <li>compactor</li> <li>crane</li> <li>dump truck</li> <li>dumper</li> <li>excavator</li> <li>grader</li> <li>loader</li> <li>scraper</li> </ul>	Engine	Fit more efficient exhaust sound reduction equipment Manufacturers' enclosure panels need to be kept closed be kept closed	5 to 10	Alternative super silenced plant might be available. Consult manufacturers for details

© BSI	
d Copy,	
Uncontrolled	
15/01/2015, t	
Consulting,	
copy:SLR C	
Licensed co	

Methods of reducing noise levels from construction plant (continued)
Table B.1

				8   5 mm - 1 mm - 1
Plant	Noise reduction of plant	INT		Alternative plant
	Source of noise	<b>Possible remedies</b> (to be discussed with machine manufacturers)	A-weighted sound reduction dB	
Compressors and generators	Engine Compressor or	Fit more efficient sound reduction equipment	Up to 10	Super silenced plant is available. Consult manufacturers for details
	generator body shell	Acoustically dampen metal casing		Electric-powered compressors are
		Manufacturers' enclosure panels need to be kept closed		available as opposed to diesel or petrol Sound-reduced compressor or
	Total machine	Erect acoustic screen between compressor or generator and noise- sensitive area. When possible, line of sight between top of machine and reception point needs to be obscured	Up to 10	generator can be used to supply several pieces of plant. Use centralized generator system
		Enclose compressor or generator in ventilated acoustic enclosure	Up to 20	
Pneumatic concrete breaker, rock drills and tools	Tool	Fit suitably designed muffler or sound reduction equipment to reduce noise without impairing machine efficiency	Up to 15	Hydraulic and electric tools are available For large areas of concrete. machine
		Ensure all leaks in air line are sealed		designed to break concrete in bending
	Bit	Use dampened bit to eliminate ringing		can be used
	Total machine	Erect acoustic screen between compressor or generator and noise- sensitive area. When possible, line of sight between top of machine and reception point needs to be obscured	Up to 10	Thermic lance
		Enclose breaker or rock drill in portable or fixed acoustic enclosure with suitable ventilation	Up to 20	
Rotary drills, diamond drilling and boring	Drive motor and bit	Use machine inside acoustic shed with adequate ventilation	Up to 15	Thermic lance

Plant	Noise reduction of plant	ant		Alternative plant
	Source of noise	<b>Possible remedies</b> (to be discussed with machine manufacturers)	A-weighted sound reduction dB	
Riveters	Impact on rivet	Enclose work area in acoustic shed	Up to 15	Design for high tensile steel bolts instead of rivets
Pumps	Engine pulsing	Use machine inside acoustic enclosure with allowance for engine cooling and exhaust	Up to 20	
Batching plant	Engine	Fit more efficient sound reduction equipment on diesel or petrol engines Enclose the engine	5 to 10	Use electric motor in preference to diesel or petrol engine
	Filling	Do not let aggregate fall from an excessive height		
Concrete mixers	Cleaning	Do not hammer the drum		
Materials handling	Impact of material	Do not drop materials from excessive heights. Screen dropping zones, especially on conveyor systems. Line chutes and dump trucks with a resilient material	Up to 15	

Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy,

BSI

0

### **B.2** Machinery enclosure design

The principles governing the design of covers for machinery are simple: for example, covers need to enclose machines as fully as possible (at least the noisy part), they need to possess adequate insulation so that noise energy does not readily pass through them, and they need to be lined inside with an efficient sound absorbent so that noise is not built up within them or reflected out through openings. Because a certain number of openings are nearly always necessary, either for access or for ventilation, it is usually sufficient if the insulation value of the structure forming a cover is about 25 dB; a sheet material mass of 10 kg/m<sup>2</sup> is expected to give this insulation. See Table B.2 for a list of materials.

Material	Thickness	Surface mass	Mean sound reduction index (100 Hz to 3 150 Hz)
	mm	kg/m²	dB
Fibre cement boards	6	12	26
Brickwork	113	220	35 to 40
Chipboard	18	12	26
Clinker blocks	75	100	23
Fibreboard (insulation board)	12	4	18
Compressed straw	50	17	28
Plasterboard	13	12	26
Plywood	9	4.5	24
Woodwool/cement slabs 50 mm thick, each face with 13 mm thick plaster	76	70	35

Table B.2	Sound insulation	characteristics of	<sup>;</sup> common building	n materials
				,

The effective insulation value allowing for openings is unlikely to be more than 20 dB, but this is a useful reduction of machinery noise. If a machine produces predominantly low-frequency noise, a heavier cover than that suggested needs to be provided.

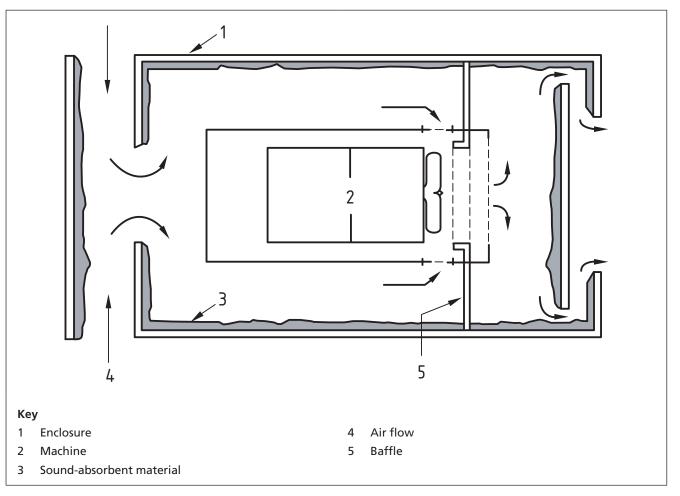
The sound-absorbent lining inside covers normally need to be at least 25 mm thick, unless the noise is almost entirely high frequency when 12 mm thickness might be sufficient. Useful inexpensive materials for the purpose are mineral wool or woodwool, though proprietary absorbent tiles, etc., can be used if preferred. See Table B.3 for a list of materials. Mineral wool needs to be contained behind some sort of perforated facing, which can take the form of wire netting, expanded metal perforated sheet or perforated boards, etc. The degree of perforation normally needs to be not less than 10%. The usual method of construction for machinery covers is timber or metal framing with an absorbent material placed between the frame members, an external insulating cover and an internal protective mesh or perforated lining. The possible existence of a fire hazard has to be borne in mind, whatever absorbent material is chosen; particularly if the absorbent material can become contaminated with oil.

The enclosure of compressors, generators, etc., can pose cooling and ventilation problems. Such problems can sometimes be solved by using the radiator cooling fan to induce a flow of air through the enclosure as a whole by placing a baffle in the plane of the radiator, as shown in Figure B.1. It is advisable to obtain advice from the manufacturer (of the machinery to be enclosed), to ensure that adequate ventilation is provided by the enclosure and that there is sufficient access for maintenance.

### Table B.3Sound-absorbing materials for lining covers and enclosures

Material	Thickness	Average absorption coefficient between 125 Hz and 4 000 Hz
	mm	
Mineral wool	50	0.7 to 0.8
Straw slabs	50	0.4
Woodwool slabs	50	0.6

### Figure B.1 Example of machine enclosure



### **B.3** Acoustic shed design

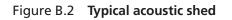
Effective screening depends on the extent to which the noise source can be enclosed without the operation of the equipment being adversely affected or the operator being exposed to additional occupational health and safety hazards such as:

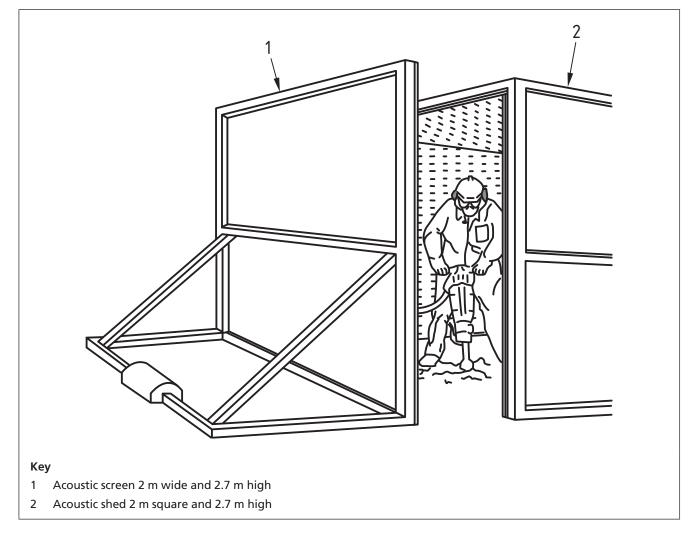
- a) increased noise levels inside through reflection;
- b) excessive heat;
- c) increased dust exposure;

- d) exacerbated effects of flash-over in the event of an electric cable strike occurring;
- e) increased risk of dangerous accumulations of gas from a leak;
- f) poor lighting.

Acoustic sheds can also be a traffic hazard, especially during erection and dismantling.

An acoustic shed designed by the Building Research Establishment is shown in Figure B.2. Performance characteristics are given in Table B.4 for the types of enclosure illustrated in Figure B.3.



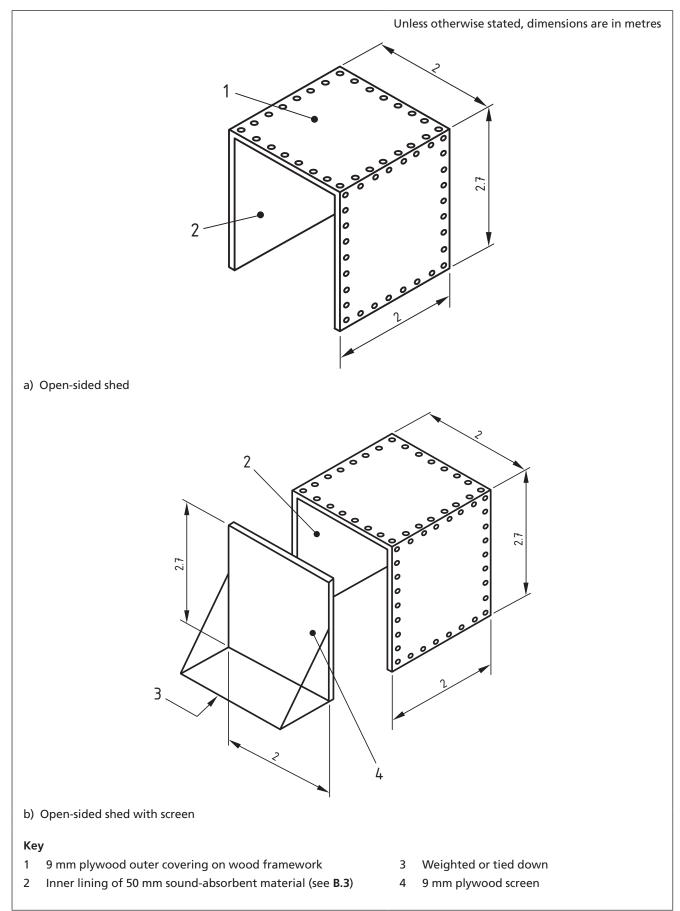


### Table B.4 Measured sound reduction given by types of partial enclosure

Type of enclosure	Reduction dB(A)		
(see Figure B.3)	Facing the opening(s)	Sideways	Facing rear of shed
Open-sided shed lined with absorbent material; no screen	1	9	14
Open-sided shed lined with absorbent material; with reflecting screen in front	10	6	8
Open-sided shed lined with absorbent material; with absorbent screen in front	10	10	10

### BS 5228-1:2009+A1:2014





An acoustic shed can be made of 9 mm plywood or other solid material weighing about 5 kg/m<sup>2</sup>, on simple timber framing, with no gaps at joints or corners. There is no worthwhile advantage in using a heavier construction for portable sheds. The inside is typically lined with 50 mm of sound-absorbent material, or with 25 mm of similar material if mounted on battens. Such linings are not expected to constitute a fire hazard. Mineral wool blankets used as sound-absorbent material will usually need to be protected by wire mesh or perforated sheets. Sheet coverings typically have at least 10% of their surface area perforated, with the distance between perforations not exceeding 13 mm. The lining prevents a build-up of noise inside the enclosure and improves conditions for the operator. It does not reduce the noise transmitted through the screen or shed. Gaps between the sides and the ground are typically closed with a flap of a special tough grade of polyethylene sheeting or other similar flexible material. An extractor fan might be required to prevent a build-up of dust. Artificial lighting might also be necessary.

For more permanent enclosures, blockwork is a useful form of construction.

Open-textured lightweight aggregate blocks provide a useful degree of sound absorption and breeze blocks, which can be used for robust enclosures, are durable, relatively inexpensive and quick to assemble, and their rough surface texture provides a degree of sound absorption. Joints need to be properly made.

### **B.4** Acoustic screens

Care is needed in the design, siting and construction of a barrier for screening purposes if it is to be effective. A barrier can, by reflecting sound, simply transfer a problem from one receiving position to another. On level sites, for maximum effectiveness, a barrier needs to be brought as close as possible to either the noise source or the receiving positions, with no gaps or openings at joints in the barrier material.

In design it might be necessary for sound transmitted both through and around the barrier to be considered. However, in most practical situations the overall attenuation will be limited by transmission over and around the barrier, provided that the barrier material has a mass per unit of surface area in excess of about 7 kg/m<sup>2</sup> and there are no gaps at the joints. When equipment is to be screened for many months, sand bags can be useful as they are durable, easy to erect and easy to remove. Ordinary building materials normally stored on site (e.g. bricks, aggregate, timber or top soil) can, if carefully sited, provide noise screening without additional cost. Woodwool slabs are also effective when fixed to posts. Plywood sheets can be fixed to a scaffold support frame and, if constructed in sections, can provide a portable barrier.

Some sound will pass round the ends of short straight barriers. As a rough guide, the length of a barrier is typically at least five times greater than its height. A shorter barrier is bent round the noise source. The minimum height of barriers are typically such that no part of the noise source will be visible from the receiving point.

### Annex C (informative) Current sound level data on site equipment and site activities

### C.1 General

NOTE The information given in Tables C.1 to C.11 is reproduced by permission of the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (Defra). The levels recorded represent individual measurements on specific items of plant.

The data listed in Tables C.1 to C.11 are taken from tables published by Defra in 2005. They are supplemented by Table C.12, which contains additional, recently acquired, information on piling and ancillary operations, supplied by the Federation of Piling Specialists and the Steel Piling Group. Table C.12, unlike Tables C.1 to C.11 inclusive, does not include octave band information.

Historic data tables taken from the 1997 edition of BS 5228-1 and the 1992 edition of BS 5228-4 are included in Annex D. The tables in Annex D are intended for use only when no appropriate data exists in the tables in Annex C.

### c.2 Presentation of data

The lists of site equipment and activities given in Tables C.1 to C.12 do not cover the complete range of equipment used or all the activities undertaken during the various stages of site work. Users of this part of BS 5228 need to be aware of the processes involved in the development of a site and of the equipment that can be used. When necessary, the tables can be extended to include additional information concerning site equipment and activities, and their sound levels, for future reference.

Values of the sound power levels for a particular type and size of machine and the equivalent continuous sound pressure levels for the site activities given in Tables C.1 to C.12 will apply in the majority of cases, but can be lower or higher due to the make and maintenance of the machines, their operation and the procedures adopted when work is carried out.

An estimate can be made of site noise by averaging the sound levels of equipment of similar type and size, and of site activities as discussed in Annex F.

In Tables C.1 to C.11 inclusive, the broad band data relate to the activity  $\square L_{Aeq, T}$   $\square$  at a standard distance of 10 m, except for entries marked with an asterisk \*, which show the  $L_{Amax}$  measured during drive by of mobile plant at a distance of 10 m. Except where otherwise shown, e.g. in Table C.12, the  $L_{WA}$ , which is to be used in certain of the prediction procedures described in Annex F, may be obtained by adding 28 dB(A) to the broad band  $\square L_{Aeq, T}$   $\square$  or  $L_{Amax}$  as appropriate (for further details, refer to Annex D, **D.1**, paragraph 3).

		rating, kW	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	octa at 1(	<b>Octave ban</b> at 10 m, Hz	z z	id pur	essure	Octave band sound pressure levels at 10 m, Hz	6		A-weighted sound pressure level,
				63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB at 10 m
	Breaking up concrete											
-	Breaker mounted on wheeled backhoe	59	(7.4 t) 380 kg / 1 700 mm tool / 74 mm dia. / 125 bar	79	82	81	82	86	86	86	85	92
2	Breaker mounted on wheeled backhoe	I	380 kg / 1 700 mm tool / 74 mm dia. / 125 bar	79	84	82	84	88	85	84	82	92
m	Pulverizer mounted on excavator	I	1	85	76	74	75	74	75	70	65	80
4	Pulverizer mounted on excavator	147	30 t	75	72	71	73	70	69	99	59	76
ß	Pulverizer mounted on excavator	143	29 t	73	73	69	70	67	64	58	51	72
9	Hand-held pneumatic breaker	I	1	83	83	81	74	73	76	78	77	83
7	Hand-held hydraulic breaker	I	20 kg / 69 bar	82	81	87	87	88	86	83	87	93
œ	Hydraulic breaker power pack	9	63 kg/ 138 bar	77	72	73	69	68	99	64	60	74
	Breaking up brick foundations											
6	Breaker mounted on excavator	121	(15 t) 1 650 kg breaker	88	88	86	89	83	83	80	76	06
	Dumping brick rubble											
10	Tracked excavator (loading dump truck)	228	44 t	82	78	82	81	81	78	72	64	85
11	Articulated dump truck (dumping rubble)	250	28 t	94	76	77	75	76	73	68	63	80
	Breaking and spreading rubble											
12	Tracked excavator	228	44 t	79	81	83	79	77	75	70	62	82
13	Tracked excavator	205	40 t	81	80	80	83	82	79	76	73	86
	Crushing concrete/rubble											
14	Tracked crusher	172	47 t	93	86	79	81	75	71	99	59	82
15	Tracked crusher	I	I	86	84	84	81	78	75	71	99	84
	Breaking up/cutting steel											
16	Tracked excavator	205	40 t	75	74	77	80	78	74	67	61	82
17	Tracked excavator	74	14 t	79	77	76	77	78	78	73	66	83
18	Gas cutter	I	I	72	72	69	72	73	72	71	71	79
	Breaking stud partition											
19	Lump hammer	I	I	99	99	68	68	63	57	55	51	69
	Breaking windows											
20	Lump hammer	I	1	77	75	71	72	74	74	75	73	81

Table C.1 Sound level data on demolition

J.C	Territomote -	Journe	Eautinmont circ moinht (moon) consolitur		4	2	7			4		A second state
no.	Equipment	rower rating, kW	equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	at 1	octave pan at 10 m, Hz	octave bang soung pressure levels at 10 m, Hz	d pun	ressur	e leve	S		A-weighted sound pressure level,
				63	125	250	500	¥	2k	4k	8k	dB at 10 m
	Clearing site											
-	Dozer ж	142	20 t	79	77	76	74	68	67	60	59	75 ж
2	Tracked excavator	301	71 t	75	84	78	74	70	68	64	61	77
m	Tracked excavator	102	22 t	80	83	76	73	72	70	69	99	78
4	Tracked excavator (idling)	102	22 t	59	49	45	45	49	46	39	31	52
ß	Tracked excavator	72	16 t	78	70	72	68	67	99	73	65	76
9	Tracked excavator (idling)	72	16 t	64	62	64	62	56	53	47	39	63
7	Tracked excavator	69	14 t	74	70	68	67	64	62	58	50	70
ø	Wheeled backhoe loader	62	8 t	74	99	64	64	63	60	59	50	68
6	Wheeled backhoe loader (idling)	62	8 t	60	53	49	52	51	48	43	33	55
	Ground excavation/earthworks											
10	Dozer	239	41 t	89	06	81	73	74	70	68	64	80
11	Dozer	179	28 t	75	79	77	77	74	71	65	57	79
12	Dozer	142	20 t	85	74	76	73	72	78	62	56	81
13	Dozer	82	11t	74	83	78	74	74	70	67	62	78
14	Tracked excavator	226	40 t	85	78	77	77	73	71	68	63	79
15	Tracked excavator	173	32 t	77	85	70	73	70	68	63	57	76
16	Tracked excavator	170	30 t	72	71	74	73	69	99	63	58	75
17	Tracked excavator	162	28 t	78	78	75	71	72	68	63	55	76
18	Tracked excavator	134	27 t	81	77	74	70	70	99	60	56	75
19	Tracked excavator	125	25 t	95	84	79	73	70	68	64	57	77
20	Tracked excavator (idling)	125	25 t	80	76	65	65	63	58	53	49	68
21	Tracked excavator	107	22 t	75	76	72	68	65	63	57	49	71
22	Tracked excavator	96	1	78	74	68	68	67	99	61	53	72
23	Tracked excavator	92		79	81	68	69	99	65	61	52	73
24	Tracked excavator	71	15 t	77	74	71	70	68	99	60	54	73
<u>ז</u> ר	Tracked evravator	66	14 t	77	5	Ç	ŗ	ę	į			

Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy,  $\circledcirc$ 

46 • © The British Standards Institution 2014

© BSI
Copy,
Uncontrolled
15/01/2015,
Consulting,
copy:SLR
Licensed

					ŀ				ŀ		I		
Ref no.	Equipment	Power rating, kW	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	at 1	<b>Octave ban</b> at 10 m, Hz	and so	Octave band sound pressure levels at 10 m, Hz	Iressu	re leve	S		A-weighted sound pressure lev	A-weighted sound pressure level,
				63	125	250	500	¥	2k	4k	8k	dB at 10 m	E E
	Loading lorries												
26	Wheeled loader	209	1	87	82	77	78	73	70	64	57	79	
27	Wheeled loader	193	1	85	83	76	75	75	72	72	61	80	
28	Wheeled loader	170	1	86	82	77	74	70	99	62	55	76	
29	Tracked excavator	75	15 t	80	79	76	77	73	70	99	59	79	
	Distribution of material												
30	Dump truck (tipping fill)	306	29 t	85	74	78	73	73	74	67	63	79	
31	Dump truck (empty) ж	306	29 t	86	79	79	79	79	84	69	60	87	¥
32	Articulated dump truck (tipping fill)	187	23 t	80	76	73	70	69	99	63	58	74	
33	Articulated dump truck <b>x</b>	187	23 t	85	87	77	75	76	73	69	62	81	¥
34	Lorry ж		4-axle wagon	73	78	78	78	74	73	68	99	80	¥
35	Telescopic handler	60	10 t	85	79	69	67	64	62	56	47	71	
	Rolling and compaction												
36	Dozer (towing roller)	142	20 t	83	77	77	76	76	75	68	56	81	
37	Roller (rolling fill) ж	145	18 t	72	75	81	78	74	70	63	55	79	¥
38	Roller ж	145	18 t	80	75	77	72	67	62	54	46	73	¥
39	Vibratory roller ж	29	4 t	88	83	69	68	67	65	62	59	74	¥
40	Vibratory roller ж	20	3 t	82	78	67	71	67	64	60	57	73	¥
41	Vibratory plate (petrol)	m	62 kg	70	74	71	78	74	75	63	58	80	
42	Hydraulic vibratory compactor (tracked excavator)	I	225 kg / 193 bar / 17500 N	81	76	72	73	72	72	68	63	78	
	Ground investigation drilling												
43	Cable percussion drilling rig	18	2 t / 150 mm diameter / 75 m depth	77	77	67	99	70	68	62	56	74	
	Directional drilling												
44	Directional drill (generator)	106	1	67	80	74	72	72	72	68	61	77	
	Pumping water												
45	Water pump	20	6 in	73	68	62	62	61	56	53	41	65	
46	Water pump		4 in	75	74	60	54	54	53	48	46	62	
¥	Drive-by maximum sound pressure level in L <sub>max</sub> (octave bands) and L <sub>Amax</sub> (overall level)	oands) anc	L <sub>Amax</sub> (overall level)										

Table C.2 Sound level data on site preparation (continued)

Rof	Equipment	Power	Equinment eize weicht (macc) canacity	<sup>c</sup> too	ve har		and br		Ortave hand cound pressure levels		L	A-weighted
0		rating, kW		at 10	at 10 m, Hz							sound pressure level,
				63	125	250	500	1k	2k 4	4k 8	8k	dB at 10 m
	Pre-cast concrete piling – hydraulic hammer											
-	Hydraulic hammer rig	145	16 m length / 5 t hammer / plywood dolly	82	82	82	89	83	78	75	70	89
	Tubular steel piling – hydraulic hammer											
2	Hydraulic hammer rig	186	4 t hammer	80	87	88	84	83	78	74 (	65	87
m	Hydraulic hammer rig	Ι	240 mm diameter	87	93	85	87	83	80	75	72	88
4	Hydraulic hammer rig	Ι	(1 t) 2 m length / 300 mm diameter	73	65	65	64	70	72	72 (	68	77
2	Drop hammer pile rig power pack	23	I	79	65	60	59	66	63	53 4	46	69
	Tubular steel piling – hydraulic jacking											
9	Piling	2 800 kN	10 t / 13 m length / 900 mm width / soil	80	74	70	65	61	57	49 4	43	68
7	Power pack	147	6 t	77	78	73	99	63	57	50 4	42	70
	Sheet steel piling – vibratory											
∞	Vibratory piling rig	Ι	52 t / 14 m length / soft clay	83	82	79	82	84	82	77 (	67	88
	Sheet steel piling – hydraulic jacking											
6	Piling	1 500 kN	10 t / 7.4 m length / 600 mm width / sandy clay	74	71	63	60	56	54	50 4	44	63
10	Power pack	147	6 t	80	75	69	67	61	55	49	43	68
11	Piling	980 kN	7.4 t / 12 m length / 500 mm width	68	60	59	57	51	50	45 4	44	59
12	Rig power pack	I	5 t	74	70	99	60	54	51	46 4	42	63
13	Water jet pump	I	1	75	75	62	58	55	54	48	40	63
	Rotary bored piling – cast in situ											
14	Large rotary bored piling rig	I	110 t / 20 m deep / 1.2 m diameter	84	92	81	80	78	76 (	68	61	83
15	Tracked drilling rig with hydraulic drifter	104	12.5 t	75	79	76	73	74	79	74 (	69	82
16	Crane mounted auger	I	I	87	86	77	73	75	72 (	67	59	79
17	Mini piling rig	29	5.4 t/ auger 10 m deep × 450 mm diameter piles	s 87	77	72	73	71	69	65	57	76
18	Mini piling rig	ļ	Auger 12 m deep × 250 mm diameter piles	74	72	65	71	70	68	63	57	75
19	Compressor for mini piling	45	1t	75	71	65	70	71	69	62	57	75
20	Mini tracked excavator	17	2.8 t	76	73	62	99	62	59	54 4	49	68

Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy,  $\circledcirc$ 

BSI

© BSI
Copy,
Uncontrolled
15/01/2015,
Consulting,
copy:SLR
Licensed

Ref no.	Equipment	Power rating, kW	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	Octa at 10	<b>Octave ban</b> at 10 m, Hz	nd sou	ıd pur	essur	Octave band sound pressure levels at 10 m, Hz			A-weighted sound pressure level,
				63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8K	dB at 10 m
	Continuous flight auger piling – cast in situ											
21	Crawler mounted rig	150	35 t	81	81	78	76	74	72	68	63	79
22	Crawler mounted rig	126	33 t	79	79	78	78	75	71	99	56	80
23	Tracked excavator	I	1	84	76	67	64	62	59	23	43	68
24	Tracked excavator (inserting cylindrical metal cage)	I	20 t	79	75	73	69	69	67	60	52	74
25	Concrete pump	59	2.8 t / 180 mm diameter / 59 bar	84	76	70	71	73	73	99	58	78
26	Concrete pump	25	120 mm diameter / 50 bar	82	82	72	71	69	68	62	54	75
	Vibro stone columns											
27	Vibrodisplacement and compaction of stone columns	60	17 t	91	84	79	77	74	69	20	59	80
	Craneage for piling (lifting piles, casings, etc)											
28	Tracked mobile crane	184	110 t	81	77	99	62	59	57	51	46	67
29	Tracked mobile crane	132	55 t	81	77	69	67	62	60	61	51	70
30	Wheeled mobile crane		70 t	80	72	71	67	65	62	57	49	70
	Welding / cutting steel piles											
31	Hand-held welder (welding piles)		I	67	68	69	68	69	99	61	56	73
32	Generator for welding		I	75	72	67	68	70	99	62	60	73
33	Generator for welding	9	508 kg	75	67	59	52	48	44	41	33	57
34	Gas cutter (cutting top of pile)		230 bar	74	74	72	61	60	58	56	56	68
35	Hand-held gas cutter		230 bar	74	76	99	58	56	56	55	55	65

Table C.3 Sound level data on piling and ancillary operations (continued)

BSI 0 Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy,

Ref no.	Equipment	Power rating, kW	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	Octi at 1	Octave band sound pressure levels at 10 m, Hz	rd soו	nd bri	essure	e levels	10		A-weighted sound pressure level,	tted Al
				63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB at 10 m	ξE
	Distribution of materials												
-	Articulated dump truck <b>#</b>	194	25 t	06	87	77	79	75	73	67	63	81	¥
2	Articulated dump truck <b>#</b>	187	23 t	85	80	77	72	74	70	65	58	78	¥
m	Dumper ж	81	7 t	84	81	74	73	72	68	61	53	76	¥
4	Dumper ж	75	9 t	82	76	75	74	68	68	64	55	76	¥
2	Dumper (idling)	75	9 t	73	64	55	55	60	56	20	43	63	
9	Dumper ж	60	6 t	89	86	77	74	72	72	99	62	79	¥
7	Dumper ж	56	5 t	06	86	72	71	71	71	99	59	78	¥
∞	Dumper (idling)	56	5 t	68	56	47	49	52	50	41	32	56	
6	Dumper ж	32	3 t	82	82	78	77	69	67	61	53	77	¥
10	Wheeled excavator	06	18 t	64	60	63	64	62	57	51	45	<u>66</u>	
11	Wheeled excavator (idling)	06	18 t	61	59	57	57	58	52	42	34	61	
12	Wheeled excavator ж	63	14 t	84	82	77	75	72	68	09	52	77	¥
13	Wheeled loader ж	75	37 t	83	72	70	69	65	64	57	49	71	¥
14	Wheeled backhoe loader	62	9 t	68	67	63	62	62	61	54	47	67	
15	Fuel tanker lorry ж	I	11 t	79	73	71	75	72	67	26	50	76	¥
16	Fuel tanker pumping	I	25 000 L	75	70	67	67	69	66	09	53	72	
17	Tracked excavator	41	8 t	81	72	68	68	99	64	60	55	71	

Table C.4 Sound level data on general site activities

75 71 80 80 77 76 61

51 55 60 49

60 60 63 51

666 778 67 53

71 66 70 71 69 57

70 65 69 69 72 72 58

69 71 71 71 73 65

80 83 83 80 80 61

26 t

216 167 2

Large lorry concrete mixer Concrete mixer truck

18 19 20 21 22 23 23

Large concrete mixer Small cement mixer

Cement mixer truck (discharging) Cement mixer truck (idling)

**Mixing concrete** 

65 66 65 79 58

58

64

69

66

) BSI
Copy, ©
Uncontrolled
15/01/2015,
Consulting,
copy:SLR
Licensed

Ref	Equipment	Power	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	Octav 24 10	/e ban	d sour	nd pre	Octave band sound pressure levels	levels		A-weighted
0		kW kW		al IO	ar i 0 III, 17						pressure level, A1 L A1
				63	125	250	500	¥	2k 4k	k 8k	dB at 10 m
	Pumping concrete										
24	Concrete pump + cement mixer truck (discharging) 223	223	8 t / 350 bar	69	64	64	66	63	59 53	3 47	67
25	Concrete pump + concrete mixer truck (pumping to 5th floor)	171	6 t / 350 bar / 150 mm diameter	83	81	. 28	79	1	74 71	I 66	82
26	Concrete pump + concrete mixer truck (idling)	171	6 t / 350 bar / 150 mm diameter	75	76	12	70	71 (	68 64	t 60	75
27	Concrete mixer truck		I	84	74	74	73	73	75 65	5 59	79
28	Concrete mixer truck (discharging) & concrete pump (pumping)	I	26 t (capacity) / 7 m³ + 22 m boom	79	80	73	72	69	68 59	9 53	75
29	Truck mounted concrete pump + boom arm		26 t	83	77	75	75	74	75 67	7 63	80
30	Truck mounted concrete pump + boom arm		17 t	71	76	7	76	76	72 66	5 62	79
31	Truck mounted concrete pump + boom arm (idling)		22 m boom	84	75	71	70	70	69 61	I 52	75
32	Concrete mixer truck + truck mounted concrete pump + boom arm	I	I	73	73	12	76	72	70 65	62	78
	Concreting other										
33	Poker vibrator	I	1	82	80	08	73	69	72 70	) 65	78
34	Poker vibrator	2.2	1	62	70	70	64	62 (	61 59	9 56	69
35	Vibratory tamper	1.1	15 kg	59	71	54	56	21	55 55	5 49	63
36	Pump boom + vibrating poker		I	71	68	68	67	65 (	64 59	9 56	71
37	Concrete placing boom		142 mm diameter / 24 m reach	63	68	65	62	59	53 53	3 49	65

Table C.4 Sound level data on general site activities (continued)

© BSI
Copy,
Uncontrolled
15/01/2015,
Consulting,
copy:SLR
Licensed

Ref	Equipment	Power	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	Octa	ve ban	Octave band sound pressure levels	nd pre	ssure	levels		A-wei	A-weighted
no.		rating, kW		at 10	at 10 m, Hz						sound pressu	sound pressure level, 쩐 / 세
				63	125	250	500	1k 2	2k 4k	k 8k	dB at 10 m	10 m
	Lifting											
38	Wheeled mobile telescopic crane	610	400 t	80	79	73	74	73 7	73 64	t 55	78	
39	Mobile telescopic crane	315	80 t	87	82	78	74	71 6	67 60	) 52	77	
40	Mobile telescopic crane (idling)	315	80 t	75	72	65 (	62	61 6	60 52	2 45	66	
41	Mobile telescopic crane	280	100 t	73	71	68	70 (	66 6	63 54	t 49	71	
42	Mobile telescopic crane (idling)	280	100 t	71	67	64 (	61 (	60 5	56 50	) 41	64	
43	Wheeled mobile crane	275	35 t	80	76	71 (	63	64 6	63 56	50	70	
44	Wheeled mobile crane (idling)	275	35 t	73	99	55	56	56 5	53 45	36	60	
45	Mobile telescopic crane	260	55 t	06	81	78	74	L L	76 69	9 61	82	
46	Mobile telescopic crane	240	50 t	78	69	67 (	64	62 5	57 49	9 40	67	
47	Mobile telescopic crane (idling)	240	50 t	67	99	59	58	56 5	53 44	t 35	61	
48	Tower crane	88	22 t	82	77	80	76 (	66 6	66 56	50	76	
49	Tower crane	51	12 t	84	79	80	76	70 6	63 57	7 51	77	
50	Tracked mobile crane	390	600 t / 125 m	68	71	68	62	66 6	66 55	5 46	71	
51	Tracked mobile crane (idling)	390	600 t / 125 m	99	67	60 (	61 (	62 6	61 50	) 40	99	
52	Tracked mobile crane	240	105 t	73	71	66 (	67	74 6	66 58	3 49	75	
53	Lorry with lifting boom	50	6 t	81	78	76	74	72 6	69 64	t 56	77	
54	Telescopic handler	76	4 t	79	73	99	65	78 6	66 54	t 47	79	
55	Telescopic handler	75	3.7 t	82	72	63	65 (	67 6	64 56	5 49	70	
56	Wheeled excavator	63	14 t	87	84	80	81	78 7	75 69	9 67	83	
57	Lifting platform	35	8 t	78	76	62 (	63	60 5	59 58	3 49	67	
58	Lifting platform (idling)	35	8 t	72	71	59	59	56 5	56 52	2 45	63	
59	Diesel scissor lift	24	6 t	80	77	74	74	74 7	1 65	63	78	
60	Diesel scissor lift (idling)	24	6 t	74	72	68	68	64 6	61 57	7 56	70	
61	Caged material hoist (electric)	I	500 kg	64	64	65 (	65 (	63 6	61 59	9 52	68	
62	Site lift for workers	I	I	68	63	64 (	63	59 6	60 58	51	99	

© BSI
Copy,
Uncontrolled
15/01/2015,
Consulting,
copy:SLR
Licensed

9°0	Earliana at	20110	Equipment circ moistet (moss) sourcitu		9	2	9	0011000	- Jourel			
no.		rating, kW	בקמוףווופוור אנפי, אפוטוור (ווומאא), נמףמכונא	at 1	at 10 m, Hz				octave baild sound pressure revers at 10 m, Hz		(ŭΩ≌	A-weignted sound pressure level,
				63	125	250	500	1	2k 4	4k 8	<b>8</b>	dB at 10 m
	Trenching											
63	Tracked excavator	223	40 t	77	86	75	75	71	69	64 5	55 77	7
64	Tracked excavator	107	22 t	74	80	75	73	69	99	60 5	51 75	2
65	Tracked excavator	95	21 t	76	74	68	70	65	63	59 5	55 71	1
99	Wheeled backhoe loader	63	8 t	72	63	67	67	63	62	56 5	50 69	6
67	Mini tracked excavator	I	5 t	87	79	76	70	68	64	57 4	48 74	4
68	Mini tracked excavator	30	5 t	71	71	99	59	59	58	54 4	48 65	2
	Core drilling concrete											
69	Core drill (electric)	I	250 mm diameter bit	75	74	75	72	74	75 8	80 8	80 85	5
	Cutting concrete floor slab											
70	Petrol hand-held circular saw	m	9 kg / 300 mm diameter	72	89	81	80	80	82	86 8	85 91	1
	Cutting concrete blocks / paving slabs											
71	Circular bench saw (petrol-cutting concrete blocks)		1	85	74	72	70	72	76 8	82 7	77 85	5
72	Hand-held circular saw (petrol-cutting concrete blocks)	m	9 kg	69	75	77	74	71	20	74 6	66 79	0
73	Hand-held circular saw (cutting paving slabs)	1.5	7.6 kg / 235 mm diameter	73	67	70	68	73	78	78 7	77 84	4
	Moving equipment											
74	Tractor (towing equipment) ж	100	1	79	71	78	75	78	70	61 5	55 80	×
75	Tractor (towing trailer) ж	71	3.5 t	93	86	76	76	73	72 (	64 5	59 79	¥ 6
	Power for site cabins											
76	Diesel generator	6.5	1	80	74	57	54	53	48	45 3	37 61	1
77	Diesel generator		1	70	62	62	57	53	52 4	48 4	41 60	0
78	Diesel generator	I	1	64	67	68	65	58	54	49 4	42 66	0
79	Diesel generator	I	1	69	71	68	61	57	51 4	46 4	44 64	4
80	Diesel generator		1	54	64	59	56	55	52 4	49 4	45 60	0
81	Petrol generator	I	2 t	63	57	58	53	51	46	38	33 56	9
82	Diesel generator	I	2 t	64	61	59	53	49	47 4	42 3	35 56	0
83	Diesel generator	m	210 kg	57	71	65	61	60	56	52 4	44 65	2
84	Diesel generator	I	1	75	72	76	70	69	65	56 4	47 74	4

## Table C.4 Sound level data on general site activities (continued)

Ref no.	Equipment	Power rating, kW	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	Octa at 1(	<b>Octave ban</b> at 10 m, Hz	nd so z	d pun	ressur	Octave band sound pressure levels at 10 m, Hz	<u>s</u>		A-weighted sound pressure level,
				63	125	250	500	1¥	2k	4k	8K	dB at 10 m
	Power for welder											
85	Diesel generator	4	18 kg	69	69	67	60	59	60	56	53	66
	Power for lighting											
86	Diesel generator	15	I	78	71	99	62	59	55	56	49	65
87	Diesel generator	7.5	6 kVA / 3 000 rpm	77	72	64	60	59	57	54	42	65
	Pumping water											
88	Water pump (diesel)	10	100 kg	70	65	99	64	64	63	56	46	68
89	Water tanker extracting water (vacum pump)	I	1	81	82	67	72	71	74	73	99	79
	Sweeping and dust suppression											
06	Road sweeper	70		80	75	69	75	71	67	61	58	76
91	Dust suppression unit trailer		I	78	73	74	80	70	68	60	56	78
	Miscellaneous											
92	Mounting supports for directional drill (hydraulic hammer)		Ι	77	83	73	68	73	80	84	77	87
93	Angle grinder (grinding steel)	2.3	4.7 kg	57	51	52	60	70	77	73	73	80
94	Petrol generator for hand-held grinder	3.75	105 kg	77	74	71	70	69	68	99	62	75
95	Handheld cordless nail gun		15 to 50 mm nails	63	65	65	99	65	69	64	61	73
96	Directional drill (generator)	106	1	67	80	74	72	72	72	68	61	77
ם ×	Drive-by maximum sound pressure level in $L_{max}$ (octave bands) and $L$	oands) and	- Amax (overall level)									

0

Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy,

54 • © The British Standards Institution 2014

© BSI
Copy,
Uncontrolled
15/01/2015,
Consulting,
copy:SLR Co
Licensed

Ref no.	Equipment	Power rating, KW	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	Octa at 10	Octave band sound pressure levels at 10 m, Hz	nos pu	nd br	essure	e level	10	Ϋ́α₫	A-weighted sound pressure level,
				63	125	250	500	1×	2k	4k 8	<b>8</b>	dB at 10 m
	Breaking road surface											
-	Backhoe mounted hydraulic breaker	67	1	86	80	78	77	81	83	82 8	81 88	
2	Mini excavator with hydraulic breaker	I	(1.5 t) 44 mm diameter / 115 bar / 120 kg	79	75	73	74	77	77	75 7	70 83	
m	Road breaker (hand-held pneumatic)	I	1	82	75	73	68	63	67	80 6	69 82	
4	Road breaker (hand-held pneumatic)	I	1	84	84	74	75	73	77	83	81 86	
ß	Compressor for hand-held pneumatic breaker	I	1 t	84	73	64	59	57	55	58 4	47 65	
	Breaking concrete											
9	Hand-held pneumatic breaker	I	I	06	79	75	78	78	83	91 9	92 95	
	Road planing											
7	Road planer	185	17 t	81	87	79	77	77	74	70 6	67 82	
∞	Road planer (idling)	185	17 t	67	59	58	60	59	49	46 3	38 62	
6	Mini planer	32	3 t	72	67	70	65	62	56	53 4	48 68	
10	Mini planer (idling)	32	3 t	67	53	58	50	47	45	42 3	39 54	
	Removing broken road surface											
11	Wheeled excavator	112	17 t	78	74	68	71	68	64	59 5	52 73	
	Spreading chipping/fill											
12	Dozer	104	14 t	80	78	71	70	74	68	65 6	61 77	
13	Dozer	68	11 t	82	84	76	75	78	76	70 6	62 82	
	Earthworks											
14	Bulldozer ж	250	35 t	77	86	75	75	82	80	73 6	67 86	¥
15	Bulldozer ж	134	24 t	83	81	76	77	82	70	65	58 83	¥
16	Articulated dump truck <b>※</b>	194	25 t	88	06	80	79	76	71	65 6	61 81	¥
17	Articulated dump truck <b>※</b>	187	23 t	85	88	77	75	77	74	69	63 81	¥
18	Tracked excavator	172	35 t	76	79	75	75	76	73	70 6	65 80	

Table C.5 Sound level data on road construction works

BSI 0 Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy,

Ref	Equipment	Power	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	Octi	ave ba	nd sot	und pr	essure	Octave band sound pressure levels		Ý	A-weighted	ted
no.		rating, kW		at 1	at 10 m, Hz	Z					os ₽	sound pressure level, नि / न् लि	level, ∕A₁
				63	125	250	500	¥	2k	4k 8	<b>8</b>	dB at 10 m	ΞE
	Rolling and compaction												
19	Road roller ж	95	22 t	87	85	75	73	75	73	69	63 80	~	¥
20	Vibratory roller	86	8.9 t	06	82	73	72	70	65	26	54 75	10	
21	Vibratory roller *	95	12 t	06	84	77	81	73	68	65 (	61 80	~	¥
22	Vibratory roller *	92	12 t	92	83	75	79	77	70	67 (	61 81	_	¥
23	Vibratory roller (not vibrating) »	I	12 t	83	77	75	84	76	72	66 (	61 83	~	¥
24	Vibratory roller *	53	12 t	89	82	76	77	72	74	81 (	61 84	<b>–</b>	¥
25	Vibratory roller	32	4.5 t	80	75	72	75	69	99	62	57 75	10	
26	Vibratory roller	I	4 t	84	84	78	70	70	70	67 (	61 77		
27	Vibratory roller	20	3 t	85	70	62	62	61	59	53	45 67		
28	Vibratory roller	12	1.5 t	82	80	76	73	70	70	63	59 77		
29	Vibratory compacter (asphalt)	m	60 kg	76	78	74	77	77	77	73	70 82		
	Paving												
30	Asphalt paver (+ tipper lorry)	112	12 t hopper	78	77	72	72	71	69	62	56 75	10	
31	Asphalt paver (+ tipper lorry)	94	18 t	72	77	74	72	71	70	67 (	60 77		
32	Asphalt paver (+ tipper lorry) ж	94	18t	87	84	81	80	79	76	74 (	65 84	<b>_</b>	¥
33	Asphalt paver (+ tipper lorry)	78	18 t	82	82	78	72	69	67	61	54 75	10	
	Trenching												
34	Wheeled excavator	51	7 t	72	99	62	70	63	62	57	53 70	~	
35	Tracked excavator	27	-	82	72	71	69	69	70	61	54 74	+	
	Cutting concrete slabs												
36	Hand-held circular saw (petrol)	m	300 mm diameter / 9.2 kg	84	86	78	78	77	78	82	80 87		
	Lifting formwork for underpass												
37	Wheeled mobile crane	315	80 t	85	73	67	71	72	69	63	56 76	10	
38	Wheeled mobile crane (idling)	315	80 t	71	62	57	59	63	60	54 4	46 66	10	
	Pumping water												
40	Electric water pump	15	6 in	71	64	64	67	63	57	54	49 68	~	
ž	Drive-by maximum sound pressure level in L <sub>max</sub> (octave bands) and	ve bands) ano	L <sub>Amax</sub> (overall level)										

# Table C.5 Sound level data on road construction works (continued)

56 • © The British Standards Institution 2014

© BSI
Copy ,
Uncontrolled
15/01/2015,
Consulting,
copy:SLR (
Licensed

				Ċ	-							
no.	Equipment	rating, kW	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	at 10	octave pana sound pressure levels at 10 m, Hz		na pre	ssure	levels		A-wei sound pressu	A-weigntea sound pressure level,
				63	125	250	200	14	2k 4k	k 8k		dB at 10 m
	Breaking out and loading											
-	Tracked excavator	1680	505 t	91	86	80	81	80	78 77	7 70	85	
2	Tracked excavator	1 0 0 8	240 t	88	91	87	86	83	81 76	6 68	89	
m	Tracked excavator	870	213 t	89	92	83	81	82 7	78 73	3 65	86	
4	Tracked excavator	382	89 t	86	06	78	74	75 7	70 62	2 60	80	
ß	Tracked excavator	380	90 t	91	92	83	84	80	78 77	7 70	86	
9	Tracked excavator	172	35 t	77	80	79	76	76 7	75 70	0 63	81	
7	Tracked excavator	128	35 t	84	80	75	74	70 6	67 64	4 56	76	
∞	Tracked excavator	128	28 t	83	83	77	1	75 7	72 67	7 61	80	
6	Tracked excavator	128	23 t	78	85	77	72 (	69	68 64	4 61	76	
10	Tracked excavator	107	22 t	83	79	78	76	74	71 65	5 60	79	
11	Tracked excavator	103	19 t	82	84	75	69	69	67 62	2 57	75	
12	Tracked excavator	71	13 t	84	74	71	71 (	68 6	66 61	1 55	74	
	Haulage											
13	Dump truck ж	1417	160 t	97	95	91	91	86 8	84 79	9 75	92	¥
14	Dump truck *	783	158 t	89	94	89	85	83	81 76	6 71	89	¥
15	Dump truck 🛪	746	90 t	94	91	91	87 8	84	83 77	7 70	06 (	¥
16	Articulated dump truck (empty)	287	40 t	93	06	85	84 8	83	81 77	7 69	88	¥
17	Articulated dump truck <b>x</b>	247	28 t	86	84	86	83	79 7	76 72	2 67	85	¥
18	Articulated dump truck <b>※</b>	240	35 t	91	06	83	83	81	79 70	0 61	86	¥
19	Road lorry (empty) ж	320	39 t	81	79	75	70	70	70 68	8 65	76	¥
20	Road lorry (empty) ж	313	39 t	81	76	79	70	71 6	68 64	4 60	76	¥
21	Road lorry (full) ж	270	39 t	96	82	74	73	L LL	72 71	1 64	80	¥
22	Road lorry (empty) ж	260	39 t	97	85	81	83	76 7	71 69	9 64	83	¥
23	Rigid road lorry ж		1	88	86	80	78	75 7	76 76	6 68	82	¥

Table C.6 Sound level data on opencast coal sites

Dumping load24Dump truck25Dump truck26Articulated dump truck27Articulated dump truck28Crawler mounted dozer29Crawler mounted dozer30Crawler mounted dozer31Grader w32Wheeled loader (loading hopper)33Wheeled loader (loading lorry)34Wheeled loader (loading lorry)35Tracked hydraulic drilling rig36Diesel bowser37Water bowsers (discharging)	783 746 287 250 354		at It	at 10 m, Hz		3		Octave band sound pressure levels at 10 m, Hz		a-wei sound pressu	A-weighted sound pressure level,
	783 746 287 250 354		63	125	250	500 1	1k 2	2k 4k	8k		dB at 10 m
	783 746 287 250 354										
	746 287 250 354	158 t	79	84	81	84 8	81 8	80 75	68	86	
	287 250 354	90 t	85	86	86	82	81 7	77 77	7 68	86	
	354	40 t	88	84	75	73 7	75 7	72 68	3 60	79	
	354	51 t	77	77	76	72 7	71 6	69 64	t 54	76	
	354										
		48 t	80	84	76	77 7	79 8	81 69	59	85	
	250	38 t	83	84	80	7 7	797	76 86	5 75	88	
	250	35 t	79	87	79	78 8	82 8	80 73	3 66	86	
	205	25 t	88	87	83	79 8	84 7	78 74	t 65	86	¥
	l hopper) 198	23 t	83	77	70	70 7	70 6	68 64	t 58	75	
	lorry) 190	25 t	92	84	83	77 7	76 7	74 71	62	82	
	184	23 t	82	82	71	73 6	69 6	67 66	58	76	
	j rig	100 mm bore	85	93	78	3 62	80 7	79 76	5 74	86	
	I	I	80	81	84	81 8	84 8	85 76	99 9	89	¥
	ing) —	I	80	81	75	79 7	73 7	74 70	) 65	81	
38 Tractor (towing water bowser) ж	JWSer) ж —	I	78	86	84	78 7	78 7	77 70	69 (	83	¥
Power for site cabins											
39 Diesel generator	120	150 kVA, 1 500 rpm	79	74	67 (	64 5	55 5	51 45	5 40	65	
Pumping water											
41 Diesel water pump		300 kPa / 1 645 rpm	83	76	70	73 7	74 7	72 65	58	78	

Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy,  $\circledcirc$ 

Vast Wast Wast Wast Wast Wast Wast Wast W	ra			Octave band sound pressure levels	52 0 25				levels			A-weighted
Diggi Long Grab Dredd Grab Grab Equit Equit Tippi Wast Wast Wast Wast Wast Wast Doze Doze Doze Doze	K1	rating, kW		at 1	at 10 m, Hz	Z	-				sound pressu	sound pressure level,
Diggi Long Grab Grab Grab Grab He C.8 Tippi Tippi Wast Wast Wast Wast Wast Wast Wast Doze Doze Doze Doze				63	125	250	500	1k 2	2k 4k	8k	dB at	dB at 10 m
Long Grab Grab Grab Grab Equit Tippi Wast Wast Wast Wast Wast Wast Wast Doze Doze Doze Doze	: river bed											
Dred Grab Grab Grab Equir Tippi Tippi Wast Wast Wast Wast Wast Wast Wast Doze Doze Doze Doze	Long reach tracked excavator	178	21 m arm / 39 t	74	83	76	75	70 7	71 63	3 57	78	
Grab Grab Equit Tippi Wast Wast Wast Wast Wast Wast Wast Doze Doze Doze Doze	arbour											
le C.8 Equir Tippi Wast Wast Wast Wast Wast Doze Doze Doze Doze	Grab hopper dredging ship	2 461	2136 t	83	91	80	. 28	78 7	73 66	58	82	
	Sound level data on waste disposal sites											
	P S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	Power rating, kW	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	Octa at 1	<b>Octave band sound pressure levels</b> at 10 m, Hz	nd sou	nd pr	ssure	evels		A-wei sound pressu	A-weighted sound pressure leve
				63	125	250	500	1k 2	2k 4k	8k	− <u>P</u> dB at	dB at 10 m
		392	54 t	70	78	79	. 22	77 6	68 66	5 62	80	
		298	I	99	74	78	. 92	74 7	70 66	5 62	79	
		283	37 t	79	83	71	75	78 7	70 67	, 67	80	
	actor –	I	I	72	76	76	70	9 69	67 63	58	75	
		226	I	73	75	70	99	68 6	64 58	3 50	71	
	1	138	24 t	81	80	75	-	74 6	69 63	58	78	
	13	138	21 t	73	79	73	72	9 69	67 61	1 57	75	
	11	134	50 t	74	76	73	71	71 6	68 64	t 58	75	
	10	104	20 t	76	78	71	02	71 6	65 60	) 55	74	
		96	24 t	67	70	67	65	63 6	62 60	) 55	69	
-	ion area											
11 Iracked excavator		228	45 t	73	81	75	. 9/	73 7	70 65	60	78	
12 Tracked excavator		96	24 t	78	80	71	70	68 6	67 63	58	74	
13 Articulated o	Articulated dump truck # 32	327	25 t	92	89	83	84	797	75 68	3 64	85	¥
14 Articulated o	Articulated dump truck # 25	250	23 t	88	84	82	73	75 7	71 66	60	80	¥
15 Articulated o	Articulated dump truck # 22	227	21 t	91	81	76		73 7	72 70	) 62	79	¥
16 Articulated o	Articulated dump truck # 15	198	30 t	84	84	81	62	76 7	73 69	9 64	81	¥
17 Dozer	1	142	20 t	82	88	81	08	75 7	72 63	3 57	81	

Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy,  $\circledcirc$ 

© BSI
Copy,
Uncontrolled
15/01/2015,
Consulting,
copy:SLR C
Licensed (

Ref no.	Equipment	Power rating, KW	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	Octa at 10	<b>Octave ban</b> at 10 m, Hz	Octave band sound pressure levels at 10 m, Hz	nd br	essure	e level		I∢ % ₫₫	A-weighted sound pressure level	ed evel,
				63	125	125 250 500	500	¥	2k	4k	<b>8</b>	dB at 10 m	Ę
	Waste delivery vehicles												
18	Refuse wagon ж			82	79	78	75	71	72	99	62 78		¥
19	Refuse wagon ж	283	44 t	88	81	79	76	72	70	64	60 78		¥
20	Tipper lorry ж			88	82	74	74	74	73	70	67 79		¥
21	Skip wagon ж	Ι	1	82	84	78	75	71	70	65	59 78		¥
	Pumping water												
22	Diesel surface water pump		4 in	70	75	60	58	65	99	59	62 7'		
23	Diesel generator for submersible pump		1	81	73	57	56	52	49	49	42 62	•	
	Power for temporary site cabin												
24	Diesel generator		1	82	57	63	48	45	44	40	33 59	•	
¥ D	* Drive-by maximum sound pressure level in <i>L</i> <sub>max</sub> (octave bands) and <i>L</i> <sub>Amax</sub> (overall level)	ave bands) and:	L <sub>Amax</sub> (overall level)										

60 • © The British Standards Institution 2014

Index level           Index level           1         Tracked mobile drilling rig         317         207/125 mm dia.         89         81         87         87         80         81 </th <th>Ref no.</th> <th>Equipment</th> <th>Power rating, kW</th> <th>Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity</th> <th>Octa at 1</th> <th>Octave band sound pressure levels at 10 m, Hz</th> <th>nos pu</th> <th>nd pre</th> <th>ssure</th> <th>levels</th> <th>- Sol</th> <th>A-weighted sound pressure level,</th>	Ref no.	Equipment	Power rating, kW	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	Octa at 1	Octave band sound pressure levels at 10 m, Hz	nos pu	nd pre	ssure	levels	- Sol	A-weighted sound pressure level,
Drilling blast holes $120$ cliling rig $201$ (110 rig) $201$ (125 mm dia. $86$ $28$ $88$ $71$ $80$ $73$ Tracked mobile chiling rig $270$ $221/10$ mm dia. $96$ $92$ $92$ $92$ $92$ $72$ $71$ Tracked mobile chiling rig $270$ $221/10$ mm dia. $96$ $92$ $92$ $92$ $92$ $92$ $72$ $72$ $71$ $71$ $82$ $72$ $71$ $71$ $71$ $81$ $81$ $82$ $72$ $71$ $71$ $72$ $71$					63	125	250					- <sup>A1</sup> ) L <sub>Aeq, T</sub> , (A1 dB at 10 m
Tracked mobile drilling rig         317         20 t / 125 mm dia.         86         26         81         83         8		Drilling blast holes										
Tracked mobile drilling rig         270         23 / 110 mm dia.         24 / 10 mm dia.         26 / 10 m dia.         27	-	Tracked mobile drilling rig	317	20 t / 125 mm dia.	86	92	85					
Tracked mobile drilling rig         16         17         18         16         16         16         17         16         16         16         17         16 </td <td>2</td> <td>Tracked mobile drilling rig</td> <td>270</td> <td>23 t / 110 mm dia.</td> <td>94</td> <td>95</td> <td>06</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	2	Tracked mobile drilling rig	270	23 t / 110 mm dia.	94	95	06					
Tracked mobile drilling right         221          83         84         79         55         71         71           Fase shovel loading dump trucks         Tracked hydraulic excavator (mainly engine noise)         400         821         47         80         82         76         73           Tracked hydraulic excavator (mainly engine noise)         200         821         93         84         82         83         73         73         73           Wheeled loader         370         521         47         88         87         86         83         73         73         73           Wheeled loader         370         501         84         86         87         86         83         73         73         73           Wheeled loader         370         501         84         86         87         86         87         76         74           Wheeled loader         370         501         84         86         87         86         87         76         74           Wheeled loader         370         501         84         86         87         86         87         76         74           Wheeled loader         370	m	Tracked mobile drilling rig	186	16 t	77	83	82					
Face showel loading dump trucks         Face showel loading loader         Face showel showel loader         Face showel loader <td>4</td> <td>Tracked mobile drilling rig</td> <td>321</td> <td>1</td> <td>83</td> <td>84</td> <td>79</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	4	Tracked mobile drilling rig	321	1	83	84	79					
Tracked hydraulic excavator (mainly engine noise)         400         821         47         50         82         75         70         82           Tracked hydraulic excavator         235         471         95         94         88         87         85         87         75         70         70           Wheeled loader         235         471         94         88         87         85         83         71         70           Wheeled loader         340         501         501         91         91         91         81         75         71           Wheeled loader         355         584         584         584         58         83         75         71         72           Wheeled loader         355         584         584         584         58         83         75         71         72           Wheeled loader         125         294         54         54         53         73         76         73           Wheeled loader         125         294         125         294         73         74         74           Excavator mounted rock breaker         100         224         59         94         70		Face shovel loading dump trucks										
Tracked hydraulic excavator         235         47         4         1         6         7         7           Wheeled loader         597         94         8         8         8         8         8         8         7         7         7           Wheeled loader         597         94         82         7         8         8         8         8         7         8         7         7         7           Wheeled loader         370         504         84         56         8         7         8         8         7         8         7         7         7           Wheeled loader         370         504         564         564         564         56         8         7         7         8         7         7         7           Wheeled loader         326         584         564         564         564         56         7         7         7         7           Wheeled loader         32         294         564         564         564         56         7         8         7         7         7           Exeavator mounder ock breaker         100         224         56         8	Ŋ	Tracked hydraulic excavator (mainly engine noise)	400	82 t	06	85	79					
Wheeled loader         597         941         88         88         87         85         86         87         71         70           Wheeled loader         370         501         801         87         84         83         71         70         65           Wheeled loader         370         501         501         87         84         83         81         73         65           Wheeled loader         364         561         91         91         91         81         81         71         71           Wheeled loader         325         581         51         91         91         91         91         81         71         71           Wheeled loader         102         234         54         54         23         81         81         71         81         71         71           Exeavator mouted rock breaker         102         234         54         204         21         81         81         81         81         71         81         71         71           Exeavator mouted rock breaker         100         224         24         21         81         81         81         81         81 <td>9</td> <td>Tracked hydraulic excavator</td> <td>235</td> <td>47 t</td> <td>95</td> <td>93</td> <td>89</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	9	Tracked hydraulic excavator	235	47 t	95	93	89					
Wheeled loader         46         82         82         84         83         73         69           Wheeled loader         370         501         501         87         84         82         81         73         65           Wheeled loader         356         564         564         93         87         83         87         76         67           Wheeled loader         353         584         564         93         87         83         83         77         69         71           Wheeled loader         325         584         564         93         87         83         83         73         89         71         87           Wheeled loader         102         234         244         94         96         81         71         89         71         89         71         89         71         81         71         81         71         72         71           Kazavator mounted rock breaker         102         234         84         82         84         81         81         81         81         81         81         81         81         81         71         72           Tracked semin	7	Wheeled loader	597	94 t	88	88	87					
Wheeled loader         370         50t         50t         81	7	Wheeled loader	466	82 t	88	93	84					
Wheeled loader         364         56 t         56 t         57         68         83         77         69           Wheeled loader         325         58 t         36 t         87         85         89         87         8         77         77         77           Breaking builders/oversized material         125         29 t         89         87         85         87         87         78         77         77           Excavator mounted rock breaker         102         23 t         29         87         87         87         87         87         87         87         78         77         77           Tacked semi-mobile crusher         100         22 t         29         88         87         88         87         87         87         87         78         78           Tacked semi-mobile crusher         210         91         91         88         87         82         77         72           Tacked semi-mobile crusher         250         38 t         91         91         81         87         78         78         78         77         73           Tacked semi-mobile crusher         250         38 t         91         81<	∞	Wheeled loader	370	50 t	89	87	84					
Wheeled loader         325         84         80         75         71           Breaking boulders/oversized material         8	6	Wheeled loader	364	56 t	91	94	06					
Breaking boulders/oversized material         Excavator mounted rock breaker       125       29 t       81       81       87       87       84       80         Excavator mounted rock breaker       102       23 t       86       85       83       78       86       81       78       86       81       78       86       81       78       86       81       78       86       81       78       86       81       78       86       81       78       86       81       78       86       81       78       86       81       78       86       81       78	10	Wheeled loader	325	58 t	89	87	85					
Excavator mounted rock breaker         125         29         29         87         89         87         84         80           Excavator mounted rock breaker         102         234         86         86         83         78         80         78         76         71           Excavator mounted rock breaker         100         224         86         86         87         89         87         86         86         81         78         76         71           Tracked semi-mobile crusher         310         904         91         91         88         87         83         78		Breaking boulders/oversized material										
Excavator mounted rock breaker         102         23 t         23 t         86         87         78         76         71           Excavator mounted rock breaker         100         22 t         88         85         89         78         86         81         86         81         86         81         86         81         86         81         86         81         86         81         86         81         86         81         82         78         86         81         78         86         81         78         86         81         78         86         70         73           Tracked semi-mobile crusher         250         38 t         90         91         81         81         81         86         81         82         78         86         78         78         78           Visited semi-mobile crusher         250         38 t         90         91         81         86         81         82         78         78         78         78         78         78         78         78         78         78         78         78         78         78         78         78         78         78         77         73 <td>11</td> <td>Excavator mounted rock breaker</td> <td>125</td> <td>29 t</td> <td>91</td> <td>89</td> <td>85</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	11	Excavator mounted rock breaker	125	29 t	91	89	85					
Excavator mounted rock breaker         100         22 t         85         85         85         85         85         86         81           Tracked semi-mobile crusher         310         90 t         91         91         81         85         83         86         81           Tracked semi-mobile crusher         250         38 t         90 t         91         91         81         87         86         81         83         86         81         72           Dump trucks on haul roads         250         38 t         90         92         88         88         82         73         73           Rigid dump truck w         567         64 t         86         97         86         87         86         87         73         73           Rigid dump truck w         517         64 t         80         81         88         86         83         76         73           Rigid dump truck w         517         64 t         80         81         83         82         70         73           Rigid dump truck w         517         61         81         81         81         71         73           Rigid dump truck w         517 <td>12</td> <td>Excavator mounted rock breaker</td> <td>102</td> <td>23 t</td> <td>86</td> <td>86</td> <td>83</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	12	Excavator mounted rock breaker	102	23 t	86	86	83					
Tracked semi-mobile crusher       310       90t       91       91       87       85       83       78       68         Tracked semi-mobile crusher       250       38 t       38 t       97       94       91       88       87       82       72       72         Dump trucks on haul roads       250       38 t       90 t       96       97       94       91       88       88       82       72       72         Rigid dump truck w       567       64 t       99       95       87       86       83       83       73       73       73         Rigid dump truck w       517       64 t       60 t       95       97       89       88       83       76       73       73         Rigid dump truck w       517       63 t       64 t       97       96       97       96       87       86       87       70       73         Rigid dump truck w       362       41 t       96       97       96       97       96       77       73         Rigid dump truck w       362       41 t       86       87       84       87       70       77       76         Rigid dump truck w <td>13</td> <td>Excavator mounted rock breaker</td> <td>100</td> <td>22 t</td> <td>85</td> <td>88</td> <td>85</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	13	Excavator mounted rock breaker	100	22 t	85	88	85					
Tracked semi-mobile crusher       250       38 t       91       91       91       88       82       72         Dump trucks on haul roads       Emptands       Emptands       Emptands       Emptands       Emptands       Figle dump truck were       86       83       86       83       76       70         Rigid dump truck were       567       64 t       86       86       88       88       88       88       87       73         Rigid dump truck were       544       60 t       90       91       88       88       83       73       73         Rigid dump truck were       517       63 t       60 t       92       91       88       85       83       76       77       73         Rigid dump truck were       362       41 t       92       91       86       85       83       76       77       73         Rigid dump truck were       362       41 t       92       91       86       87       86       87       84       84       71       77       73         Articulated dump truck were       362       41 t       92       91       86       81       84       74       76       77       76 </td <td>14</td> <td>Tracked semi-mobile crusher</td> <td>310</td> <td>90 t</td> <td>91</td> <td>91</td> <td>88</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	14	Tracked semi-mobile crusher	310	90 t	91	91	88					
Dump trucks on haul roads         Event of a construct with truck w	15	Tracked semi-mobile crusher	250	38 t	98	98	97					
Rigid dump truck **       699       90t       86       89       86       83       76       70         Rigid dump truck **       567       64t       99       95       87       86       83       77       73         Rigid dump truck **       544       60t       95       97       89       85       83       76       77       73         Rigid dump truck **       517       63t       60t       90       91       88       85       83       76       77       73         Rigid dump truck **       517       63t       60t       90       91       88       85       83       76       76       75         Rigid dump truck **       517       60t       90       91       88       85       84       84       74       76         Rigid dump truck **       362       41t       92       91       86       85       84       85       77       73         Articulated dump truck **       309       40t       40       84       84       84       77       76		Dump trucks on haul roads										
Rigid dump truck **       567       64 t       99       95       87       86       84       83       77       73         Rigid dump truck **       544       60 t       95       97       89       85       83       83       76       75         Rigid dump truck **       517       63 t       64 t       90       91       88       85       83       82       77       73         Rigid dump truck **       517       60 t       96       97       90       91       88       85       83       82       77       73         Rigid dump truck **       362       41 t       92       91       86       85       84       84       74       76         Articulated dump truck **       309       40 t       40       100       97       88       84       82       77       77       78	16	Rigid dump truck ж	669	90 t	86	89	88					¥
Rigid dump truck **       544       60 t       95       97       89       85       83       76       75         Rigid dump truck **       517       63 t       63 t       90       91       88       85       83       82       77       73         Rigid dump truck **       517       60 t       96       97       90       84       84       74       76         Rigid dump truck **       362       41 t       92       91       86       85       84       74       76         Articulated dump truck **       309       40 t       100       97       88       84       82       77       73	17	Rigid dump truck ж	567	64 t	66	95	87					¥
Rigid dump truck **       517       63 t       63 t       90       91       88       85       83       82       77       73         Rigid dump truck **       517       60 t       96       97       90       84       84       74       76         Rigid dump truck **       362       41 t       92       91       86       85       84       85       77       77         Articulated dump truck **       309       40 t       100       97       88       84       82       77       75	18	Rigid dump truck <del>x</del>	544	60 t	95	97	89					¥
Rigid dump truck w         517         60 t         96         97         90         84         84         74         76           Rigid dump truck w         362         41 t         92         91         86         85         84         85         77         77           Articulated dump truck w         309         40 t         40 t         100         97         88         84         82         80         77         68	19	Rigid dump truck ж	517	63 t	06	91	88					¥
Rigid dump truck #         362         41 t         92         91         86         85         77         77           Articulated dump truck #         309         40 t         100         97         88         84         82         77         68	20	Rigid dump truck ж	517	60 t	96	97	06					¥
Articulated dump truck <del>w</del> 309 40 t 100 97 88 84 82 80 77 68	21	Rigid dump truck ж	362	41 t	92	91	86					¥
	22	Articulated dump truck <b>w</b>	309	40 t	100	97	88					¥

Table	Table C.9 Sound level data on hard rock quarries (continue	es (continu	ed)									
Ref no.	Equipment	Power rating, kW	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	Octo at 1	<b>Octave ban</b> at 10 m, Hz	ind so	d pun	ressu	Octave band sound pressure levels at 10 m, Hz	s		A-weighted sound pressure level, मि) L में नि
				63	125	250	500	4	2k	4k	8k	dB at 10 m
	Dump truck discharging into hopper											
23	Rigid dump truck	544	60 t	88	82	77	79	80	79	73	67	85
24	Rigid dump truck	362	40 t	89	84	80	82	80	78	72	64	85
	Lorries being loaded from silo											
25	Lorry	310 to 350	32 t to 36 t	80	79	74	76	76	76	73	65	82
	Loading chippings into dump trucks											
26	Wheeled loader	320	45 t	89	06	86	82	83	77	75	64	87
27	Wheeled loader	221	30 t	91	81	73	71	71	72	62	59	77
¥	Drive-by maximum sound pressure level in $L_{max}$ (octave bands) and $L_{Amax}$ (overall level)	e bands) and	L <sub>Amax</sub> (overall level)									
Iable	lable C.10 Sound level data on other quarties (i.e. sand an	l.e. sanu a	ia gravei)									
Ref no.	Equipment	Power rating, kW	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	oct at 1	<b>Octave ban</b> at 10 m, Hz	ind so	d pun	ressu	<b>Octave band sound pressure levels</b> at 10 m, Hz	s		A-weighted sound pressure level, A_ed, 7, Åi
				63	125	250	500	₹	2k	4k	8K	- dB at 10 m
	Face shovel extracting/loading dump trucks											
-	Tracked hydraulic excavator	184	37 t	82	87	82	77	72	70	99	59	80
2	Tracked hydraulic excavator	74	19 t	82	75	72	73	71	70	99	58	76
m	Wheeled loader	198	29 t	88	84	81	84	76	70	68	61	83
4	Wheeled loader	193	31 t	87	87	85	75	76	74	69	62	82
	Face shovel loading hopper											

0

Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy,

80

65

99

7

74

74

8

88

84

39 t

232

Wheeled loader

ഹ

© BSI
Copy,
Uncontrolled
15/01/2015, 1
Consulting,
copy:SLR Cor
Licensed c

Ref no.	Equipment	Power rating.	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	Octa at 10	Octave ban at 10 m. Hz	Octave band sound pressure levels at 10 m. Hz	nd pre	ssure	levels		A-1 Sol	A-weighted sound
		kW		5		1						pressure level, A) L <sub>Aeg, T</sub> , A
				63	125	250	500 1	1k 2	2k 4k	× 8k		at 10 m
	General wheeled loader operations											
9	Loading sand to lorry	221	30 t	93	78	73	72 7	76 8	83 71	1 57	85	
7	Loading sand to lorry	198	29 t	81	79	75	L LL	71 6	65 61	1 53	77	
∞	Loading sand to lorry	193	23 t	85	83	76	76 7	75 7	72 72	2 61	80	
6	Loading sand to lorry	180	21 t	06	79	71	69 7	71 6	67 61	1 55	75	
10	Loading gravel to lorry	193	23 t	89	86	87	77 7	78 7	77 73	3 68	85	
11	Loading dump truck with pebbles	232	39 t	92	84	84	80 7	79 7	78 75	5 72	85	
12	Loading dump truck with pebbles	184	23 t	87	84	82	77 7	76 7	74 70	0 65	82	
13	Picking up sand from stockpile	175	23 t	89	80	82	73 7	70 6	69 64	4 57	78	
	Semi-mobile screen/stockpiler											
14	Screen stockpiler	56	15 t	93	86	79	78 7	75 7	71 69	9 62	81	
15	Screen stockpiler	51	17 t	84	82	79	79 7	74 7	74 71	1 64	81	
	Transport of material											
16	Wheeled loader ж	193	31 t	83	89	92	80 7	71 6	69 64	4 58	85	¥
17	Wheeled loader ж	184	23 t	77	83	10	75 7	75 7	72 65	5 59	84	¥
18	Articulated dump truck *	309	37 t	87	85	83	81 7	78 7	74 71	1 66	83	¥
19	Articulated dump truck <b>#</b>	239	23 t	98	94	68	85 7	797	79 70	0 65	87	¥
	Field conveyor system											
20	Conveyor drive unit	42	I	71	69	89	71 7	75 6	67 63	3 57	77	
21	Conveyor drive unit	37	I	73	75	73	73 7	70 6	68 66	5 59	76	
22	Feed hopper conveyor drive unit	9	1	71	68	62	63 6	<u>66</u> 6	62 58	8 51	69	
23	Field conveyor (rollers)		I	58	52	52 ,	43 4	43 4	42 47	7 47	53	
¥ Z	Drive-by maximum sound pressure level in $L_{max}$ (octave bands) and	bands) and	L <sub>Amax</sub> (overall level)									

0	
Copy,	
Uncontrolled	
15/01/2015, 1	
Consulting,	
copy:SLF	
Licensed o	

und level data	
General sou	
Table C.11	

Pumping surface water         Diesel water pump         Diesel water pump         Diesel water pump         Electric water pump         Lorry w         Lorry ×	× ∧×		פריר	at 10 m, Hz						sound	sound
Pumping surface water         Diesel water pump         Diesel water pump         Diesel water pump         Electric water pump         Electric water pump         Lorry movements on access road         Lorry ×				-						press	pressure level, A1 Land T. An
Pumping surface water         Diesel water pump         Diesel water pump         Diesel water pump         Electric water pump         Lorry w			63	125	250	500 1k	k 2k	k 4k	k 8k	dB at	dB at 10 m
Diesel water pump Diesel water pump Electric water pump Lorry ж Lorry %											
Diesel water pump Electric water pump Lorry ж Lorry %	136	I	81	83	17	75 7	76 75	5 69	9 63	81	
Electric water pump Lorry <del>x</del> Lorry <del>x</del> Lorry <del>x</del> Lorry <del>x</del> Lorry <del>x</del> Lorry <del>x</del> Lorry	25	1	81	71	67 (	62 65	5 65	5 63	3 59	71	
Lorry movements on access road         Lorry **	37	1	67	65	65 (	64 63	3 63	3 60	) 54	69	
Lorry ** Lorry ** Lorry ** Lorry ** Lorry ** Lorry ** Lorry ** Lorry ** Lorry **											
Lorry ** Lorry ** Lorry ** Lorry ** Lorry ** Lorry ** Lorry ** Lorry ** Lorry **	350	44 t	82	80	78	75 7	76 78	3 75	69	83	¥
Lorry * Lorry * Lorry * Lorry * Lorry * Lorry * Lorry * Lorry *	350	36 t	92	82	17	76 77	7 72	2 68	3 63	80	¥
Lorry ** Lorry ** Lorry ** Lorry ** Lorry ** Lorry ** Lorry **	343	29 t	92	82	76	78 77	7 76	5 74	t 68	83	¥
Lorry ** Lorry ** Lorry ** Lorry ** Lorry ** Lorry ** Lorry **	313	44 t	87	79	17	74 73	3 73	3 70	) 64	79	¥
Lorry * Lorry * Lorry * Lorry * Lorry * Lorry * Lorry *	313	40 t	81	79	3 62	83 84	4 81	1 76	5 70	88	¥
Lorry ** Lorry ** Lorry ** Lorry ** Lorry ** Lorry *	313	32 t	66	82	81	76 78	3 74	4 71	99	82	¥
Lorry * Lorry * Lorry * Lorry * Lorry * Lorry *	310	32 t	91	79	17	74 71	1 69	9 64	t 61	77	¥
Lorry *: Lorry *: Lorry *: Lorry *: Lorry *:	306	44 t	96	79	75	79 82	2 80	0 72	2 67	86	¥
Lorry ж Lorry ж Lorry ж Lorry ж	298	44 t	96	80	75	75 74	4 72	2 67	, 60	79	¥
Lorry <del>x</del> Lorry <del>x</del> Lorry <del>x</del> Lorry <del>x</del>	283	44 t	84	80	76	74 7	73 70	0 67	7 61	78	¥
Lorry ж Lorry ж Lorry ж	254	32 t	63	79	76	74 73	3 72	2 69	99 66	79	¥
Lorry <del>x</del> Lorry <del>x</del>	242	32 t	86	94	81	77 80	C 7	7 75	69	85	¥
Lorry ж	235	26 t	86	81	74	76 73	3 72	2 69	60	79	¥
	233	32 t	91	78	74	70 72	2 74	4 66	59	78	¥
18 Lorry <del>x</del> 2	216	32 t	85	78	83	82 86	5 80	0 73	89	88	¥
19 Lorry ж 2	201	26 t	87	76	73 8	81 7	79 75	5 68	3 62	83	¥
20 Lorry ж 1	160	18 t	91	76	79	78 80	0 76	5 70	) 64	83	¥

Ref.EquipmentPile timeWidthEnergy, power atingDollySound soundSoilCycleOn.Activity equivalent continuousnmmmmmmmmmmmm1Preserve preservemmmmdepthstringsoundsoilcycleOn.Activity equivalent sound pressure1Preserve preservemmmmdededededede1Preserve preservemmmde255 kWdedemcontinuous sound pressurede2Preserve incluidude mobile caree)225 kW-dem-dede2Hydraulic prover pack75 kW to 900 kW-101 to55de2Hydraulic16.750.38 dia.44.06 m dropSand103 M12 m fill onto stiff clay306584101316.750.38 dia.44.06 m dropSand103 M12 m fill onto stiff clay3065921014Juntan PM25, hydraulic16.750.38 dia.44.06 m dropSand103 M12 m fill onto stiff clay3065924Juntan PM25, hydraulic16.750.38 dia.44.06 m dropSand1046m fill dm alluvium206992 <th>Tab</th> <th>Table C.12 Supplementary sound level data on piling</th> <th>di level di</th> <th>ata on piling</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	Tab	Table C.12 Supplementary sound level data on piling	di level di	ata on piling								
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Ref. no		Pile depth	Width	Energy, power rating	Dolly	Sound power level L <sub>wa</sub>				Activity equivicont continuous sound pressu level (A) L <sub>Aed</sub> , at 10 m (one	valent ure cycle)
Steel piling 			٤	٤			dB		A₁)min(A1	%	dB	
$ \left. \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		Steel piling										
$ \begin{array}{c cccc} \mbox{pack pressing unt (does \\ including mobile carely law \\ \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \end{array} \left \{ \begin{array}{cccc} \mbox{pack pressing unt (does \\ including mobile carely \\ \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \end{array} \right \} \left \{ \begin{array}{cccc} \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \\ \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \end{array} \right \} \left \{ \begin{array}{cccc} \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \\ \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \end{array} \right \} \left \{ \begin{array}{cccc} \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \\ \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \end{array} \right \} \left \{ \begin{array}{cccc} \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \\ \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \end{array} \right \} \left \{ \begin{array}{cccc} \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \\ \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \end{array} \right \} \left \{ \begin{array}{cccc} \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \\ \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \end{array} \right \} \left \{ \begin{array}{cccc} \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \\ \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \end{array} \right \} \left \{ \begin{array}{cccc} \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \\ \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \end{array} \right \} \left \{ \begin{array}{cccc} \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \\ \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \end{array} \right \} \left \{ \begin{array}{cccc} \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \\ \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \end{array} \right \} \left \{ \begin{array}{cccc} \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \\ \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \end{array} \right \} \left \{ \begin{array}{cccc} \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \\ \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \end{array} \right \} \left \{ \begin{array}{cccc} \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \\ \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \end{array} \right \} \left \{ \begin{array}{cccc} \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \\ \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \end{array} \right \} \left \{ \begin{array}{cccc} \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \\ \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \end{array} \right \} \left \{ \begin{array}{cccc} \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \\ \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \end{array} \right \} \left \{ \begin{array}{cccc} \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \\ \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \end{array} \right \} \left \{ \begin{array}{cccc} \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \\ \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \end{array} \right \} \left \{ \begin{array}{cccc} \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \\ \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \end{array} \right \} \left \{ \begin{array}{cccc} \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \\ \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \end{array} \right \} \left \{ \begin{array}{ccccc} \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \\ \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \end{array} \right \} \left \{ \begin{array}{ccccc} \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \\ \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \end{array} \right \} \left \{ \begin{array}{ccccc} \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \\ \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \end{array} \right \} \left \{ \begin{array}{cccccc} \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \\ \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \end{array} \right \} \left \{ \begin{array}{ccccccccc} \mbox{huda arcliary plant} \end{array} \right \} \left \{ \begin{array}{cc$	-	Pressed-in steel tubular piles;			225 kW	I	96			I	68 ]	
Hydraulic power pack         – $75 \text{ kW to 900 kW}$ – $101 \text{ to}$ $73 \text{ to 86}$ Driven cast in situ piling         16.75         0.38 dia.         41,06 m drop         Sand $103^{-6}$ 1 $10.7^{-6}$ 30         65         84 $101^{-6}$ Junttan PM25, hydraulic         16.75         0.38 dia.         41,06 m drop         Sand $103^{-6}$ $100^{-6}$ 30         65         84 $101^{-6}$ Junttan PM25, hydraulic         16.75         0.38 dia.         41,06 m drop         Sand $103^{-6}$ $100^{-6}$ 30         65         84 $101^{-6}$ Junttan PM26, hydraulic         10.90         0.34 dia.         51,0.6 m drop         Sand $103^{-6}$ $50^{-6}$ </td <td></td> <td>power pack pressing unit (does not include ancillary plant including mobile crane)</td> <td>I</td> <td>I</td> <td>Available up to 4 MN pressing force</td> <td>I</td> <td>83</td> <td>I</td> <td></td> <td>I</td> <td>55</td> <td>68</td>		power pack pressing unit (does not include ancillary plant including mobile crane)	I	I	Available up to 4 MN pressing force	I	83	I		I	55	68
Driven cast in situ pliing           Driven cast in situ pliing           Junttan PM25, hydraulic         16.75         0.38 dia.         41, 0.6 m drop         Sand         103 <sup>A</sup> )         12 m fill onto stiff clay         30         65         84           Junttan PM25, hydraulic         16.75         0.38 dia.         41, 0.6 m drop         Sand         103 <sup>A</sup> )         30         65         85         84         101           Junttan PM25, hydraulic         16.75         0.38 dia.         41, 0.6 m drop         Sand         117 <sup>A</sup> )         30         65         98         101           Junttan PM26, hydraulic         10.90         0.34 dia.         51, 0.6 m drop         Sand         104         6 m fill, 4 m alluvium         30         65         98           Junttan PM26, hydraulic         10.90         0.34 dia.         51, 0.6 m drop         Sand         103         30         65         98           Junttan PM26, hydraulic         15.00         0.34 dia.         51, 0.6 m drop         Sand         104         6 m fill, 4 m alluvium         30         65         98           Junttan PM26, hydraulic         15.0         0.34 dia.         51, 0.6 m drop         Sand         103         5         61 <t< td=""><td>7</td><td>Hydraulic power pack</td><td>I</td><td>I</td><td>75 kW to 900 kW</td><td>I</td><td>101 to 114</td><td>I</td><td></td><td>100</td><td>73 to 86</td><td></td></t<>	7	Hydraulic power pack	I	I	75 kW to 900 kW	I	101 to 114	I		100	73 to 86	
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		Driven cast in situ piling										
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	m		16.75	0.38 dia.		Sand	103 <sup>A)</sup>	12 m fill onto stiff clay	30	65	84 ]	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	4	Junttan PM25, hydraulic	16.75	0.38 dia.		Sand	103 <sup>A)</sup>		30	65	85	101
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	2	hammer	16.75	0.38 dia.		Sand	119 <sup>A)</sup>		30	65	101	101
Junttan PM26, hydraulic       10.90       0.34 dia.       5 t, 0.6 m drop       Sand       104       6 m fill, 4 m alluvium       30       65         Junttan PM26, hydraulic       15.00       0.34 dia.       5 t, 0.6 m drop       Sand       108       5 m fill overlying firm to stiff       20       50         Junttan PM26, hydraulic       11.70       0.34 dia.       5 t, 0.6 m drop       Sand       108       5 m fill overlying firm to stiff       20       50       1         Junttan PM26, hydraulic       11.70       0.34 dia.       5 t, 0.6 m drop       Sand       112       2 m fill, 7 m alluvium       20       50       1         Junttan PM26, hydraulic       10.30       0.34 dia.       5 t, 0.6 m drop       Sand       117       2 m fill, 7 m alluvium       20       50       1         Junttan PM26, hydraulic       0.34 dia.       5 t, 0.6 m drop       Sand       117       2 m fill, 7 m alluvium       20       50       50       1	9	_	16.75	0.38 dia.		Sand	117 <sup>A)</sup>		30	65	98	
Junttan PM26, hydraulic15.00 $0.34$ dia. $5$ t, $0.6$ m dropSand $108$ $5$ m fill overlying firm to stiff $20$ $50$ hammer $11.70$ $0.34$ dia. $5$ t, $0.6$ m dropSand $132$ $3$ $2$ $25$ $50$ $1$ $10.30$ $0.34$ dia. $5$ t, $0.6$ m dropSand $117$ $2$ m fill, $7$ m alluvium $20$ $50$ $90$ $90$ $90$ $90$ $90$ $90$ $90$ $90$ $90$ $90$	2		10.90	0.34 dia.		Sand	104	6 m fill, 4 m alluvium overlying mudstone	30	65	92	
hammer 132 J <sup>clay</sup> 25 50 1 hammer 117 2 m fill, 7 m alluvium 20 50 50 1 overlying medium dense 20 50 50 gravel	∞		15.00	0.34 dia.		Sand	108 ]	5 m fill overlying firm to stiff	20	50	80	
10.30 0.34 dia. 5 t, 0.6 m drop Sand 117 2 m fill, 7 m alluvium 20 50 overlying medium dense gravel	6	Juritian Pinzo, nyarauro hammer	11.70	0.34 dia.		Sand	132 J	clay	25	50	107	
	10		10.30	0.34 dia.		Sand	117	2 m fill, 7 m alluvium overlying medium dense gravel	20	50	98	

### **BRITISH STANDARD**

BSI

Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy, ©

© BSI
Copy,
Uncontrolled
15/01/2015, t
Consulting,
copy:SLR C
Licensed

ita on piling (continued)
piling
el data on
id level
y sound leve
pplementar
ŏ
Su
C.12
Table (

66 • © The British Standards Institution 2014

$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Ref. no	Equipment	Pile depth	Width	Energy, power rating	Dolly	Sound power level L <sub>wA</sub>	Soil	Cycle time	On- time	Activity equivalent continuous sound pressure level $\frac{[M_{Aeet, n}]}{[M_{Aeet, n}]}$ at 10 m (one cycle)
NCK 605, hanging leaders and drop Aluminium 121 20.90 0.34 dia. 4t, 0.9 m drop Aluminium 121 20.90 0.34 dia. 4t, 0.9 m drop Aluminium 103 17.70 0.43 dia. 4t, 0.9 m drop Aluminium 102 17.70 0.43 dia. 4t, 0.9 m drop Aluminium 122 17.70 0.43 dia. 4t, 0.9 m drop Aluminium 122 7.60 0.34 dia. 4t, 0.9 m drop Aluminium 122 7.60 0.34 dia. 4t, 0.9 m drop Aluminium 122 17.70 0.43 dia. 4t, 0.9 m drop Aluminium 122 17.70 0.43 dia. 4t, 0.9 m drop Aluminium 122 17.70 0.43 dia. 4t, 0.9 m drop Aluminium 122 17.70 0.43 dia. 4t, 0.9 m drop Aluminium 122 17.70 0.43 dia. 4t, 0.9 m drop Aluminium 122 17.70 0.43 dia. 4t, 0.9 m drop Aluminium 122 11.10 0.34 dia. 4t, 0.9 m drop Aluminium 110 11.10 11.10 0.34 dia. 4t, 0.9 m drop Aluminium 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 11			E	E			dB		A1)min(A1	%	dB
20:90       0.34 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       146         16:50       0.43 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Timber       88         17.70       0.43 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       103         17.70       0.43 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       122         17.70       0.43 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       122         17.70       0.43 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       122         17.70       0.43 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       122         7.60       0.34 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       122         NCK 605, hanging leaders and drop hammer       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       122         11.60       0.34 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       122         11.10       0.34 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       110         11.10       0.34 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       110         11.10       0.34 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       110         11.10       0.34 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       100         12.0       0.34 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop <td>11</td> <td></td> <td>20.90</td> <td>0.34 dia.</td> <td></td> <td>Aluminium</td> <td>121</td> <td>4 m fill, 3 m v. loose sand, 2 m</td> <td>30</td> <td>65</td> <td>93</td>	11		20.90	0.34 dia.		Aluminium	121	4 m fill, 3 m v. loose sand, 2 m	30	65	93
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	12		20.90	0.34 dia.	4 t, 0.9 m drop	Aluminium	146	peat, 2 m v. soft clay, 10 m v. soft silt onto v. dense sand	30	65	61
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	13		16.50	0.43 dia.		Timber	88		40	80	80
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	14		17.70	0.43 dia.		Aluminium	103	1 m fill, 10 m alluvium, 2 m	40	80	88
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15		17.70	0.43 dia.		Aluminium	122	onto stiff clay	40	80	96
	16		17.70	0.43 dia.		Plastic	118 J		40	80	06
NCK 605, hanging leaders and drop hammer         20.80         0.43 dia.         41, 0.9 m drop         Aluminium         122           NCK 605, hanging leaders and drop hammer         11.50         0.34 dia.         41, 0.9 m drop         Aluminium         116           11.10         0.34 dia.         41, 0.9 m drop         Aluminium         110           11.10         0.38 dia.         41, 0.9 m drop         Aluminium         120           11.10         0.38 dia.         41, 0.9 m drop         Aluminium         120           11.10         0.38 dia.         41, 0.9 m drop         Aluminium         120           11.10         0.38 dia.         41, 0.9 m drop         Aluminium         100           8.30         0.43 dia.         41, 0.9 m drop         Aluminium         102           15.00         0.38 dia.         41, 0.9 m drop         Aluminium         102           15.00         0.34 dia.         41, 0.9 m drop         Aluminium         102	17		7.60	0.34 dia.		Aluminium	142	4 m fill, 3 m alluvium overlying very dense sand	25	75	101
drop hammer       11.50       0.34 dia.       41, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       116         11.10       0.34 dia.       41, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       110         14.60       0.38 dia.       41, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       120         11.10       0.34 dia.       41, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       120         11.10       0.34 dia.       41, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       100         8.30       0.43 dia.       41, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       112         15.00       0.38 dia.       41, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       109         15.00       0.38 dia.       41, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       112	18	NCK 605, hanging leaders and	20.80	0.43 dia.	4 t, 0.9 m drop	Aluminium	122	3 m fill, 10 m alluvium, 5 m gravel onto mudstone	40	80	96
11.10       0.34 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       110         14.60       0.38 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       120         11.10       0.34 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       100         8.30       0.43 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       112         15.00       0.38 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       109         15.00       0.38 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       109         15.00       0.34 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       109	19	drop hammer	11.50	0.34 dia.		Aluminium	116 ]	2 m fill, 3 m alluvium	30	65	93
14.60       0.38 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       120         11.10       0.34 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       100         8.30       0.43 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       112         15.00       0.38 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       109         15.00       0.38 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       109         15.00       0.34 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       109	20		11.10	0.34 dia.		Aluminium	110 〕	overlying medium dense gravel	30	65	91
11.10       0.34 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       100         8.30       0.43 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       112         15.00       0.38 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       109         15.00       0.38 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       109         15.00       0.34 dia.       4t, 0.9 m drop       Aluminium       109	21		14.60	0.38 dia.		Aluminium	120	2 m fill onto firm becoming stiff clay	40	80	92
8.30 0.43 dia. 4 t, 0.9 m drop Aluminium 112 15.00 0.38 dia. 4 t, 0.9 m drop Aluminium 109 15.50 0.34 dia. 4 t, 0.9 m drop Aluminium 112	22		11.10	0.34 dia.		Aluminium	100 ]	2 m fill, 3 m alluvium	30	65	72
15.00         0.38 dia.         4 t, 0.9 m drop         Aluminium         109           15.50         0.34 dia.         4 t, 0.9 m drop         Aluminium         112	23		8.30	0.43 dia.	4 t, 0.9 m drop	Aluminium	112 〕	overlying medium dense gravel	30	65	93
15.50 0.34 dia. 4 t, 0.9 m drop Aluminium 112	24		15.00	0.38 dia.	4 t, 0.9 m drop	Aluminium	109	2 m fill, 7 m alluvium overlying chalk	30	65	06
	25		15.50	0.34 dia.		Aluminium	112	2 m fill, 6 m alluvium overlying firm to stiff clay	30	65	91

Tab	Table C.12 Supplementary sound level data on piling (continued)	level d	ata on piling	l (continued)							
Ref. no	. Equipment	Pile depth	Width	Energy, power rating	Dolly	Sound power level L <sub>wA</sub>	Soil	Cycle time	On- time	Activity equivalent continuous sound pressure level $\left[ \underset{\text{level}}{\mathbb{A}} \right]_{Aeq,n}$ (A	iivalent sure e cycle)
		٤	E			dB		A <sub>1</sub> )min(A <sub>1</sub>	%	dB	
26		15.50	0.38 dia.	4 t, 0.9 m drop	Timber	107	2 m fill, 13 m alluvium overlying medium dense sand	25	50	79	
27		14.50	0.34 dia.	4 t, 0.9 m drop	Aluminium	115	5 m fill, 3 m alluvium, 7 m firm to stiff clay onto mudstone	30	65	87	
28	NCK 605, hanging leaders and	16.50	0.34 dia.	4 t, 0.9 m drop	Aluminium	107		40	80	79	
29	drop hammer	16.50	0.34 dia.	4 t, 0.9 m drop	Aluminium	120	7 m fill, 1 m peat, 4 m	40	80	92	
30		19.50	0.43 dia.	4 t, 0.9 m drop	Aluminium	120	e alluvium, 8 m gravel onto chalk	40	80	92	
31		19.50	0.43 dia.	4 t, 0.9 m drop	Aluminium	ل 109		40	80	81	
32		11.50	0.43 dia.	4 t, 0.9 m drop	Timber	113	6 m fill, 4 m firm clay onto medium dense gravel	30	65	85	
33	NCK Atlas hanging leaders	23.00	0.38 dia.	4 t, 0.9 m drop	Aluminium	106 ]	7 m fill, 1 m peat, 4 m	40	80	78	
34	and drop hammer	23.00	0.38 dia.	4 t, 0.9 m drop	Aluminium	120	· alluvium, 8 m gravel onto chalk	40	80	92	92
	Driven precast concrete piling										
35		I	Ι	7 t, 0.6 m drop	Sand	103	Ι	I		94	
36	-	I	I	9 t, 0.7 m drop	Polypenco	106			I	86	
37	Junttan PM25, hydraulic hammer		I	7 t, 0.6 m drop	Polypenco	111	Ι	I		91	
38		Ι	Ι	7 t, 0.6 m drop	Sand	108		I	I	88	
39		I	I	7 t, 0.6 m drop	Sand	111	Ι	I	I	93	
	Continuous flight auger piling										
40	Soilmec R622	25.00	0.9 dia.	I	None	106	7 m alluvium, 7 m firm to stiff clay, 2 m medium dense sand, 2 m clay onto sand	133		81	
41		11.80	0.4 dia.	I	None	105	8 m fill overlying sandstone	50	95	80	
42	Soilmec CM45	17.50	0.45 dia.	Ι	None	108	5 m fill, 2 m sand onto firm becoming stiff clay	55	95	83	
43		14.80	0.45 dia.	134 kW	None	102	2 m fill, 7 m soft to firm clay,	80	95	L 11	1
44	Sollmec CM48	14.80	0.45 dia.	134 kW	None	98	<ul> <li>b m medium dense clayey</li> <li>sand onto sandstone</li> </ul>	80	95	73	2

## BS 5228-1:2009+A1:2014

BSI Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy, ©

	Pile depth	Width	Energy, power rating	Dolly	Sound power level L <sub>wA</sub>	Soil	Cycle time	On- time	Activity equivalent continuous sound pressure level $\underline{Ah}$ $L_{\text{Aeq. }n}$ $\overline{A_{\text{IIII}}}$ at 10 m (one cycle)
	E	E			dB		A1)min(A1	%	dB
45	12.00	0.6 dia.	155 kW	None	100	2 m fill overlying firm to stiff becoming very stiff clay with limestone bands	55	95	75
46 Scilmer B112	7.50	0.6 dia.	155 kW	None	102	3 m fill overlying siltstone	25	06	76
	10.00	0.45 dia.	155 kW	None	102 ]		25	06	77
48	10.00	0.45 dia.	155 kW	None	102	5 m fill, 6 m stiff sandy clay	25	90	77
49	10.00	0.45 dia.	155 kW	None	101		25	06	76
Vibroflotation									
50 Vibrocat, top-feed, electric vibrator	3.50	~0.45 dia.	50 kW	None	115	Firm to stiff clay	10	70	85
51 NCK 305, top-feed, electric vibrator	3.00	~0.45 dia.	50 kW	None	119		10	70	89
52 Vibrocat, bottom-feed, electric vibrator	3.30	~0.55 dia.	50 kW	None	96		10	70	65
53 Vibrocat, VCC, electric vibrator	8.50	0.43 dia.	50 kW	None	115	Mirrod modilium dones	25	85	85
54 Minicat, top-feed, electric vibrator	3.40	~0.50 dia.	50 kW	None	108	granular / firm cohesive soils	20	85	77
55 Minicat, top-feed, electric vibrator	3.00	~0.50 dia.	50 kW	None	115		15	80	85
56 NCK 305, top-feed, electric vibrator	3.00	~0.50 dia.	50 kW	None	111		15	80	81
57 Vibrocat, bottom-feed, electric vibrator	3.0	~0.55 dia.	55 kW	None	102	Soft to firm clay	10	70	72
58 Vibrocat, bottom-feed, electric vibrator	3.70	~0.50 dia.	50 kW	None	119		10	70	89
59 Minicat, top-feed, electric vibrator	4.70	~0.45 dia.	55 kW	None	123	Mixed medium dense granular/ firm cohesive soils	10	70	93
60 Vibrocat, bottom-feed, electric vibrator	6.00	~0.50 dia.	55 kW	None	129		15	80	87
61 Minicat, top-feed, electric vibrator and prebore rig	3.50	~0.50 dia.	55 kW	None	115	Very loose cohesionless soils	10	70	84
62 Minicat, top-feed, electric vibrator	1.70	~0.55 dia.	55 kW	None	110	Loose cohesionless soils	10	70	79

0

Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy,

Ref. no	Equipment	Pile depth	Width	Energy, power rating	Dolly	Sound power level L <sub>wA</sub>	Soil	Cycle time	On- time	Activity equivalent continuous sound pressure level $\lim_{n \to 0} L_{\operatorname{Aeq}, n}$ at 10 m (one cycle)	valent ure cycle)
		E	E			dB		Aı)min(Aı %	%	dB	
63	Minicat, top-feed, electric vibrator	4.30	~0.40 dia.	55 kW	Polyurethane	e 113		15	80	83	
64	Minicat, top-feed, electric vibrator	4.30	~0.40 dia.	55 kW	Polyurethane	e 105	Mixed medium dense granular/ firm cohesive soils	15	80	75	
65	NCK 305, top-feed, electric vibrator	4.00	~0.50 dia.	55 kW	None	103		15	80	73	
99		2.80	~0.55 dia.	55 kW	None	112		10	70	82 ]	
67	Vibrocat, bottom-feed, electric	2.50	~0.55 dia.	55 kW	None	111	Loose to medium dense	10	70	81	Č
68	vibrator	2.50	~0.55 dia.	55 kW	None	114	cohesionless soils	10	70	84	04
69		3.50	~0.55 dia.	55 kW	None	113		10	70	83	
70	Vibrocat, bottom-feed, electric vibrator	I	I	55 kW	None	113		I		85	
71	Vibrocat, bottom-feed, electric vibrator	I	I	55 kW	None	106	· Unknown	I		75	
72	Vibrocat, VCC, electric vibrator		I	55 kW	None	91 ]				60	
	Dynamic compaction										
73	I	I	$2.4 \times 2.4$	8 t, 8 m drop	None	102	Refuse / contaminated fill	-	80	81	
74	NCK Ajax		$2.4 \times 2.4$	8 t, 8 m drop	None	101	Refuse / contaminated fill	-	80	81	
75	NCK Ajax	I	$2.4 \times 2.4$	8 t, 12 m drop	None	105		-	80	84	
76	Supra 1100		$2.4 \times 2.4$	15 t, 10 m drop	None	101	· Mixed fill	-	80	81	
17	NCK Eiger C120	I	2.4 × 2.4	15 t, 10 m drop	None	102		-	80	81	

Table C.12 Supplementary sound level data on piling (continued)

BSI

Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy, ©

© BSI
d Copy,
Uncontrolled
15/01/2015,
Consulting,
copy:Slr (
Licensed

l data on piling (continued)
a on piling
l data or
d leve
ry sound
lementa
8
Sup
e C.12
Table (

о	Equipment	depth	Width	Energy, power rating		sound power level L <sub>wa</sub>	Soil	Cycle time	On- time	Activity equivalent continuous sound pressure level $\mathbb{E}_{\lambda = 4q, n}$ $\mathbb{E}_{\lambda}$ at 10 m (one cycle)	alent e ycle)
		E	E			dB		A₁)min(A1	%	dB	
78			2.4 × 2.4	8 t, 12 m drop	None	102		-	80	82 ]	
79		I	2.4 × 2.4	8 t, 12 m drop	None	105		-	80	69	
80			2.4 × 2.4	8 t, 12 m drop	None	105		-	80	78	
81			2.4 × 2.4	8 t, 12 m drop	None	66		-	80	79	
82			2.4 × 2.4	8 t, 12 m drop	None	66		-	80	78	
83			2.4 × 2.4	8 t, 12 m drop	None	102		-	80	81	
84		I	2.4 × 2.4	8 t, 12 m drop	None	110		-	80	06	
85			2.4 × 2.4	8 t, 12 m drop	None	109		-	80	88	
86			2.4 × 2.4	8 t, 12 m drop	None	109		-	80	88	
87			2.4 × 2.4	8 t, 12 m drop	None	107		-	80	87	
88		Ι	2.4 × 2.4	8 t, 12 m drop	None	106	liit hottonimetuce / eerited	-	80	86	ç
89 NUN AJAX	AJaX		2.4 × 2.4	8 t, 12 m drop	None	108	Keluse / contaminated IIII	-	80	87	<u>ת</u>
06			2.4 × 2.4	8 t, 12 m drop	None	107		-	80	87	
91			2.4 × 2.4	8 t, 12 m drop	None	107		-	80	87	
92			2.4 × 2.4	8 t, 12 m drop	None	109		-	80	88	
93			2.4 × 2.4	8 t, 12 m drop	None	111		-	80	91	
94			2.4 × 2.4	8 t, 12 m drop	None	106		-	80	86	
95			2.4 × 2.4	8 t, 12 m drop	None	107		-	80	86	
96			2.4 × 2.4	8 t, 12 m drop	None	109		-	80	89	
97			2.4 × 2.4	8 t, 12 m drop	None	109		-	80	89	
98			2.4 × 2.4	8 t, 12 m drop	None	109		-	80	88	
66	·		2.4 × 2.4	8 t, 3 m drop	None	104		-	80	83	
Corir	Coring through existing piles										
100 Baue conci	Bauer BG36 coring reinforced concrete pile		I	Ι	None	Ι	I	I	I	72 to 87	
101 Juntt reinf	Junttan PM18/30 coring reinforced concrete pile	Ι	I	I	None		I	Ι		76 to 90	

## Annex D (informative)

# ve) Historic sound level data on site equipment and site activities

NOTE Much of the information given in this annex is reproduced by permission of the Director of the Construction Industry Research and Information Association (CIRIA). The levels recorded represent individual measurements on specific items of plant.

More detailed information is included in CIRIA Report 64 [57].

## D.1 General

The data given in this annex are largely historical, and are taken unaltered from the tables originally provided in BS 5228-1:1997 and BS 5228-4:1992. More recent data are provided in Annex C.

Table D.1 provides an index of site equipment. The subsequent table, or tables, that contain sound level data for particular types of equipment is marked by an asterisk; a tick represents other categories of site work in which these types of equipment are also operated.

Tables D.2 to D.12 provide a guide to the sound power levels for stationary and quasi-stationary site equipment, and the equivalent continuous sound pressure levels at 10 m distance from the site activities. For a single noise source, the dimensions of which are small in relation to 10 m, generating noise at a constant level, the equivalent continuous sound pressure level at 10 m distance is 28 dB(A) below the sound power level. Maximum sound pressure levels at 10 m distance from the drive-by of mobile plant are also included.

NOTE The noise emissions of certain categories of plant are governed by regulations implementing EC Directive 2000/14/EC [11], in particular the Noise Emission in the Environment by Equipment for Use Outdoors Regulations 2001 [58] and the Noise Emission in the Environment by Equipment for Use Outdoors (Amendment) Regulations 2005 [59]. The current permissible sound power levels are given in Annex F (Table F.1).

The on-time recorded in the tables is the percentage time that the equipment was working at full power during the measurement period.

## D.2 Presentation of data

For guidance on the presentation of data within Tables D.2 to D.12, refer to Annex C.

	D.2	D.3	D.4 and D.5	D.6	D.7	D.8	D.9	D.10 and D.11	D.12	
1	Demolition	Site preparation	Piling	Concreting operations	General site activities	Roadworks	Motorway construction	Opencast coal sites	Dredging	Quarrying
Air hammer pile driver			*							
Asphalt melter						*	>			
Asphalt spreader						*	>			
Asphalt spreader and chipping hopper						*	>			
Auger, crane mounted			*							
Auger, lorry mounted			*							
Batching plant				*						>
Chip spreader						*	>			
Circular saw, bench mounted					*					
Club hammer					*					
Coal lorry								*		
Compactor rammer		*								
Compressor		*		*	*	*		~		~
Compressor, tractor mounted		~				*	~			
Compressor and pneumatic drilling rig								*		>
Concrete mixer				*						
Concrete pump, lorry mounted				*						
Crane, lorry mounted				*			~	^		>
Crane mounted auger			*							
Crane mounted auger, pile case vibratory driven			*							
Diesel combined rig (rotary)								*		
Diesel dragline								*		>
Diesel face shovel								*		>

Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy,  $\circledcirc$ 

BSI

Equipment	Sound level data table	lata table								
-	D.2	D.3	D.4 and D.5	D.6	D.7	D.8	D.9	D.10 and D.11	D.12	
	Demolition	Site preparation	Piling	Concreting operations	General site activities	Roadworks	Motorway construction	Opencast coal sites	Dredging	Quarrying
Diesel front end loader (crawler)								*		>
Diesel front end loader (wheeled)								*		>
Diesel hammer pile driver			*							
Diesel hoist					*					
Diesel hydraulic shovel								*		>
Diesel tractor scraper								*		>
Double acting air hammer pile driver			*							
Double acting air trenching hammer			*							
Dozer		*				>	*	*		>
Dragline excavator		*						>		>
Drop hammer pile driver			*							
Dump truck		*				~	*	*		~
Dumper		*			*					
Electric dragline								*		>
Electric face shovel								*		>
Electric percussion drill				*						
Electric vibratory pile extractor			*							
Enclosed drop hammer pile driver			*							
Generator (power)				*	*			<		~
Generator (welding)					*			~		~
Grader		*					*	*		
Groove cutter						*	、			

Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy, ©

BSI

D2         D3         D4 and D5         D6         D7         D8         D3         D10 and benerations         D11           Fenolition         Site         Pilny         Enerotics         *	Equipment	Sound level data table	lata table								
DemolitionStatePlanetConcretionConcretionConcretionControlitiesMonownsConstructionFreed electric citual**		D.2	D.3		D.6	D.7	D.8	D.9	D.10 and D.11	D.12	
truiter and pump***<		Demolition	Site preparation	Piling	Concreting operations	General site activities	Roadworks	Motorway construction	Opencast coal sites	Dredging	Quarrying
Held electric circular<	Grout mixer and pump				*						
ed harmer******lic pile driver*******lic pile driver*******nounted auger*******nounted concrete*******nounted concrete*******nounted concrete*******nounted concrete*******nounted concrete*******nounted concrete*******nounted concrete********nounted concrete*********nounted concrete*********nounted concrete**********nounted concrete**	Hand-held electric circular saw					*					
IIIC plie driver $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ nounted auger $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ nounted auger $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ nounted concrete $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ nounted concrete $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ nounted crade weeper $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ nounted crade weeper $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ nounted crade weeper $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ nounted crade weeper $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ nounted crade weeper $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ nounted crade weeper $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ nounted crade weeper $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ nounted crade weeper $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ nounted crade weeper $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ nounted crade weeper $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ nounted crade weeper $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ nounted crade weeper $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$ $*$	Hand-held hammer	*				>					>
***********************************	Hydraulic pile driver			*							
ounted auger*** <th< td=""><td>Lorry</td><td></td><td>*</td><td></td><td></td><td>*</td><td>*</td><td>&gt;</td><td>&gt;</td><td></td><td>&gt;</td></th<>	Lorry		*			*	*	>	>		>
ounted concete*****ounted crane>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>> </td <td>Lorry mounted auger</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>*</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Lorry mounted auger			*							
rane**********odd sweeper************odd sweeper************odd sweeper************odd sweeper************odd sweeper************odd sweeper************odd sweeper************insaw**************sinsaw**************setdrill**************sing namer**************sing namer**************sing namer**************sing namer**************sing namer**************sing namer**************sing namer**************sing namer**************sing namer**************sing namer**** <t< td=""><td>Lorry mounted concrete pump</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>*</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Lorry mounted concrete pump				*						
oad sweeper </td <td>Lorry mounted crane</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>*</td> <td></td> <td>~</td> <td>~</td> <td>^</td> <td></td> <td>&gt;</td>	Lorry mounted crane				*		~	~	^		>
g machine******innsaw*>>>>>*** <t< td=""><td>Lorry mounted road sweeper</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>*</td><td>&gt;</td><td>&gt;</td><td></td><td>&gt;</td></t<>	Lorry mounted road sweeper						*	>	>		>
$\sim$	Oscillatory boring machine for bored piling			*			*	>	>		>
1 $1$	Paving train						*	~			
$\sim$	Petrol driven chainsaw	*									
$\cdot$ $*$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $*$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $*$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$	Petrol driven disc cutter, hand-held				*						>
·       ·       ·       ·       ·       ·         ·       ·       ·       ·       ·       ·       ·       ·         ·       ·       ·       ·       ·       ·       ·       ·       ·         ·       ·       ·       ·       ·       ·       ·       ·       ·         ·       ·       ·       ·       ·       ·       ·       ·       ·         · <td< td=""><td>Pneumatic breaker</td><td>*</td><td>*</td><td></td><td>*</td><td></td><td>*</td><td>&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td>&gt;</td></td<>	Pneumatic breaker	*	*		*		*	>			>
·       ·	Pneumatic chipper/drill				*						
Image:	Pneumatic chipping hammer			*	*						
	Pneumatic circular saw					*					
	Pneumatic concrete grinder				*						
*	Pneumatic drilling rig and compressor								*		~
	Pneumatic hammer						*	~			
	Pneumatic hammer fitted with attachment for pinning reinforcing				*						

Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy,

BSI

0

Equipment	Sound level data table	lata table								
	D.2	D.3	D.4 and D.5	D.6	D.7	D.8	D.9	D.10 and D.11	D.12	
	Demolition	Site preparation	Piling	Concreting operations	General site activities	Roadworks	Motorway construction	Opencast coal sites	Dredging	Quarrying
Pneumatic rock drill mounted on tracked excavator		*								>
Pneumatic rock drill, hand- held					*					>
Pneumatic spade		*								
Poker vibrator				*						
Power float				*						
Road planer						*	>			
Road raiser and lorry						*	>			
Road roller						*	~			
Scaffold frames and clips					*					
Scaffold poles and clips					*					
Scraper							*	*		>
Ship chain bucket									*	
Site fork lift truck					*					~
Tipper lorry		*				~	~			~
Tracked crane	*			*	*				*	~
Tracked crane fitted with excavator attachment		*						>		1
Tracked excavator		*		*		*	*		*	~
Tracked excavator fitted with breaker	*									
Tracked excavator fitted with hydraulic rock breaker						*	>			`
Tracked excavator/loader		*				~	~	~		>
Tracked loader		*				~	~	<	*	`
Tracked pneumatic rock drill		*						>		>

Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy, ©

BSI

Equipment	Sound level data table	lata table								
	D.2	D.3	D.4 and D.5	D.6	D.7	D.8	D.9	D.10 and D.11	D.12	
	Demolition	Site preparation	Piling	Concreting operations	General site activities	Roadworks	Motorway construction	Opencast coal sites	Dredging	Quarrying
Tractor		>				>	*	~		
Tractor mounted compressor		>				*	>			
Tractor pulling dump truck						>	*	>		>
Trenching machine		*								
Tripod winch			*							
Truck mixer				*						
Vibratory roller		*				>	>			>
Water bowser					>	>	>	*		
Water pump		*			*			>	*	>
Wheeled crane					*			>		>
Wheeled excavator/loader		*		*		*	>	>		>
Wheeled excavator/loader fitted with hydraulic rock breaker						*	>			
Wheeled loader		*				>	>	*	*	`

Table D.1 Index of site equipment referred to in Tables D.2 to D.12 (continued)

Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy,

© BSI

76 • © The British Standards Institution 2014

#### Table D.2 Historic sound level data on demolition

Ref. no	Equipment	Power rating	si (r	quipment ze, weight nass), apacity	Sound power level <i>L</i> <sub>WA</sub>	Activity equivalent continuous sound pressure level Ary $L_{Aeq, T}$ (Ar) at 10 m
		kW			dB	dB
	Dropping ball demolition					
1	Tracked crane	123		_	121	93
	Breaking concrete below ground level					
2	Pneumatic breaker	—		20 kg	109	81
	Breaking concrete for drainage					
3	Pneumatic breakers (2)	—	ſ	35 kg	118	95
			ĺ	35 kg	121	
	Breaking concrete foundation					
( 4			ſ	200 kg∙m	119	91
5	Tracked excavator fitted with breaker	_	ł	200 kg∙m	119	91
6			l	200 kg∙m	124	96
	Breaking concrete					
7 ]			ſ	18 kg	120	92
8				25 kg	119	91
9	Pneumatic breaker		Ì	27 kg	116	88
10 J			l	35 kg	110	82
	Breaking hard ground					
11	Pneumatic breaker			27 kg	115	87
	Breaking brickwork					
12	Pneumatic breaker	_		35 kg	117	89
	Breaking rubble					
13	Pneumatic breaker			33 kg	118	90
	Sawing timber					
14	Petrol driven chain saw	_		_	114	86
	Boarding windows					
15	Hand-held hammer				112	84

#### Ref. Equipment Equipment Sound power Activity Power level L<sub>WA</sub> rating size, weight equivalent no (mass), continuous capacity sound pressure level $A_1$ $L_{Aeq, T}$ $A_1$ at 10 m kW dB dB **Clearing site** 75<sup>A)</sup> (15) 73<sup>A)</sup> (15) Wheeled loader 74<sup>A)</sup> (15) 80<sup>A)</sup> (5) Tracked loader \_\_\_\_\_ 73<sup>A)</sup> (—) Tracked loader (idling) 79<sup>A)</sup> (10) Tracked loaders \_\_\_\_ 84<sup>A)</sup> (10) Tracked loader Lorry \_\_\_\_ Tracked loader (no exhaust silencer) Lorry Tracked excavator/loader Tracked excavator Dozer Ground excavation Dozer 115 Ripping 120 Dozing Dozer Dozer (no exhaust silencer)

#### Table D.3 Historic sound level data on site preparation

## 78 • © The British Standards Institution 2014

# BS 5228-1:2009+A1:2014

Ref. no	Equipment	Power rating	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	Sound power level <i>L</i> <sub>WA</sub>	Activity equivalent continuous sound pressure level Ary $L_{Aeq, T}$ (Ar) at 10 m
		kW		dB	dB
31	Tracked crane fitted with excavator attachment	52	_	116	88
32	Dragline excavator	∫ 56	—	109	81
. 33		ໄ 69	—	114	86
34		۲ 34	—	111	83
35		45	—	106	78
36		54	—	110	82
87	Tracked excavator	63	—	111	83
88		65	—	111	83
39		71	—	114	86
۰ Ol	]	l 72	—	108	80
1	Tracked excavator (idling)	73	—	96	68
2	Tracked excavator	186	—	116	88
3	Tracked excavator	60	—	113	85
	Lorry	—	—	—	85
14	Tracked excavator	72	—	109	81
	Lorry	—	—	—	81
15	Tracked excavator	72	—	110	82
	Lorry	—	_	—	82
16	Tracked excavator	72	_	110	82
	Lorry	—	_	—	82
7	Tracked excavator/loader	60	_	115	87
8		90 ا	_	115	87
9	Wheeled loader	242	_	123	95
0	]	l 410	_	104	76
51	Wheeled loader	37	_	112	84
	Lorry	—	_	—	84
52	Wheeled loader	242	_	114	86
	Dump truck	309	—	109	86
i3 <sup>.</sup>	]	f 37	_	110	82
54	Tracked loader	{ 71	_	111	83
55	J	l 205	_	112	84
56	Tracked loader	37	_	110	82
	Lorry	_	_	_	82
57	Tracked loader	71	_	108	80
	Lorry	_	_	_	80

## Table D.3 Historic sound level data on site preparation (continued)

## Table D.3 Historic sound level data on site preparation (continued)

Ref. no	Equipment	Power rating	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	Sound power level <i>L</i> <sub>WA</sub>	Activity equivalent continuous sound pressure level $\bigwedge L_{Aeq, T}$ $\bigwedge$ at 10 m
		kW		dB	dB
58	Tracked loader	138		110	82
	Lorry			—	82
59	Tracked loader	243	—	105	77
	Lorry	310	35 t	105	77
	Tipping fill				
60	Dump truck	450	50 t	110	82
C 1	Spreading fill	10		104	76
61 62	Wheeled excavator/loader	46 [ 200		104 109	76 81
	Deser		—		
63	} Dozer	200		112	84
64	,	l 240	—	117	89
	Levelling ground	( AC			
55		46		111	81
56	Dozer	48		112	84
57 -	]	l 104		116	88
68	Dozer (blown exhaust)	104	—	122	94
69		f 170	—	∫ 112 forward	87
			—	115 reverse	87
70		200	—	∫ 117 forward	90
		J		ໂ 118 reverse	90
71	Dozer	218		[ 113 forward	85
				108 reverse	85
72		218		111	83
73.	]	289		114	86
74 <sup>·</sup>	]	[ 87		[ 105 forward	77
, <del>-</del>		07		104 reverse	76
76	Grader	100		-	
75		168		112	84
76	, 	ι		111	83
	Trenching	r			
77		46	_	109	81
78		46		111	83
79		52		101	73 <sup>A)</sup> (10)
80	Wheeled excavator/loader	{ 52		106	78 <sup>A)</sup> (10)
81		52	—	107	79
82		52	—	108	80
83 .	J	52	_	110	82

80 • © The British Standards Institution 2014

#### Ref. Equipment **Power** Equipment Sound power Activity level L<sub>WA</sub> rating size, weight equivalent no (mass), continuous sound capacity pressure level $A_1$ $L_{Aeq, T}$ $A_1$ at 10 m kW dB dB Wheeled excavator/loader Lorry \_\_\_\_ Wheeled excavator/loader Water pump 0.6 75 mm bore Tracked excavator Tracked excavator (plus lorry) 82<sup>A)</sup> (15) Tracked excavator Tracked excavator/loader Tracked excavator/loader Dumper Compressor 3.5 m<sup>3</sup>/min 106<sup>B)</sup> Pneumatic breaker 14 kg 3.5 m<sup>3</sup>/min Compressor Pneumatic breaker 27 kg 4 m<sup>3</sup>/min Compressor Pneumatic breaker 30 kg 4 kg 4 kg Pneumatic spade 14 kg 27 kg Trenching machine Trench filling Wheeled excavator/loader Tracked excavator Tracked excavator Dumper 2 t Tracked loader Unloading and levelling hardcore **Tipper lorry** Tracked loader

#### Table D.3 Historic sound level data on site preparation (continued)

## Table D.3 Historic sound level data on site preparation (continued)

Ref. no	Equipment	Power rating	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	Sound power level <i>L</i> <sub>WA</sub>	Activity equivalent continuous sound pressure level Ary $L_{Aeq, T}$ (Ar) at 10 m
		kW		dB	dB
	Rolling gravel/brick				
114	Road roller	5	—	108	80
	Compacting fill				
115	Vibratory roller	9	—	102	74
116	Vibratory roller	50	7 000 kg	106	78
117	Dozer plus vibratory roller	∫ 104	—	114	86
		l —	—	114	86
118	Compactor rammer	_	111 kg	108	80
	Compacting sub-base				
119	Compactor rammer	3		105	77
120	Compactor rammer	225		117	89
	Compacting earth				
121	Compactor rammer	—	111 kg	—	91
	Ground consolidation drilling				
122	Tracked pneumatic rock drill	—	120 mm piston	122	94
123 ]	Pneumatic rock drill mounted on	$\int -$	120 mm piston	128	100
124	tracked excavator	[ -	120 mm piston	132	104
	Diaphragm wall construction				
125	Tracked excavator	46		113	85

<sup>B)</sup> Side panels open.

Table		storic sound	ı on piling: piling	operations	:		:			
Ref no.	Pile Depth	Width <sup>A)</sup>	Method E	Energy, power rating	Dolly	Sound power level L <sub>WA</sub>	Soil	Cycle time	On-time	Activity equivalent continuous sound pressure level
										$\mathbb{A}_{1}$ L <sub>Aeq, 7</sub> $\mathbb{A}_{1}$ at 10 m (one cycle)
	E	E				dB			%	dB
	Trenchin	Trenching sheets								
-	m	0.4	Double acting air	- 48 kg·m	Steel	126	Mixed fill	15 min to 30 min	06	97
2	m	0.4	trenching hammer	. 22 kg·m	None	113	Chalk/ballast	12 min	84	85
	Sheet st	Sheet steel piling								
m	ŝ	0.95		- 5500 kg·m	None	136	Silt/rock	45 min	65	106
4	Last 1.5	0.95	Diesel hammer	3 731 kg·m	None	128	Sand/gravel driving	Ι	100	100
S	2	0.48		. 3 000 kg·m	None	133	Clay	50 min	80	104
9	m	0.48	Air hammer	22 kg piston	None	126	Clay	10 min	50	93
7	m	0.95	Double acting air hammer	300 kg·m	None	122	Wet clay extraction	Ι	100	94
∞	∞	0.5		2.75 t, 2 m drop	Wood	114	Fill	67 min	40	83
6	∞	0.5	<pre>&gt; Drop hammer</pre>	2.5 t, 2 m drop	Wood	111	Fill	50 min	40	81
10	11	0.4		2.5 t, 1 m drop	Wood	122	Chalk	I	40	91
11	6	0.4	Enclosed drop hammer	3 t	Wood	110	Boulder clay	60 min	50	75
12	4	0.95		220 000 kg/pile	None	94	Clay	120 min	06	65
13	9	0.9	Hydraulic	220 000 kg/pile	None	106	Wet clay	12 h	100	78
14	9	.0		220 000 kg/pile	None	98	Wet clay	12 h	45	68
	Sheet st	Sheet steel piling (pairs)	s)							
15	8	0.4 each		3 t, 1 m drop	Wood/plastic	117	Fill/clay	60 min	75	88
16	œ	0.4 each	<pre>f Enclosed arop nammer </pre>	3 t, 1 m drop	Wood/plastic	109	Fill/clay	52 min	40	77

Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy, ©

BSI

Ref	Pile		Method	Energy, power rating	Dolly	Sound	Soil	Cycle time	On-time	Activity
ö	Depth	Width <sup>A)</sup>				power level L <sup>wA</sup>				equivalent continuous sound pressure level 쵠 L <sub>Aeq, 7</sub> 셴 at 10 m (one cycle)
	٤	E				dB			%	dB
	Tubular 5	steel casing/pi	Tubular steel casing/pile cast in place							
17	23	0.4 dia.		r 4 t, 1 m drop	Aluminium alloy	129	Fill/clay	33 min	60	100
18	23	0.4 dia.		4 t, 1 m drop	Wood	119	Fill/clay	58 min	80	89
19	23	0.4 dia.		4 t, 1 m drop	Wood	118	Fill/clay	75 min	50	87
20	23	0.4 dia.		4 t, 1 m drop	Wood	122	Chalk	Ι	50	91
21	10	0.4 dia.	Diesel hammer	5 500 kg·m	Wood	132	Clay	60 min	50	101
22	∞	1.25	Electric vibratory extractor	24 Hz	None	125	Clay	15 min	35	93
	Impact b	Impact bored/pile cast in place	in place							
23	14	0.5 dia	ļ	25 kW	None	103	Hard clay	1.5 days	85	73
24	9.5	0.5 dia.	Tripod winch	18 kW	None	104	Rough/fill/clay/ limestone	9 h	85	76
25	10	0.3 dia.		12 kW	None	112	Gravel/clay	4 h	65	84
26	10	0.5 dia.	Pair tripod winches	2 × 16 kW	None	112	Sand fill/wet clay	I	100	83
	H-section	H-section steel piling								
27	8	0.37 sq.	Drop hammer	5 t	Wood	125	Clay/flint/chalk	60 min	50	94
28	10	0.36 sq.	Diesel hammer	6 219 kg·m	None	125	Fill/clay sandstone	30 min	70	96
	Precast c	Precast concrete piles								
29	10	0.535 dia.	J	6 t, 0.5 m drop	Wood	124	Fill	5 min	30	91
30	25	0.285 sq.	Dron barmer	5 t, 1.0 m drop	Wood	123	Clay/flint/chalk	2.5 h	80	87
31	20	0.275 sq.		4 t, 0.5 m drop	Wood	116	Chalk/clay	47 min	60	87

Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy,  $\circledcirc$ 

e113 kW     AB     %       e113 kW     None     116     Clay     60 min     55       evel     116     Clay     60 min     55       evel     116     Clay     60 min     55       evel     113     Clay     60 min     55       evel     113     Clay     80 min     25       evel     113     Clay     80 min     26       evel     113     Clay     80 min     26       evel     113     Clay     80 min     20       evel     111     Clay     80 min     20       evel     111     Clay     80 min     50       evel     111     Clay     80 min     50       evel     112     Clay     30 min     50       evel     112     Clay     90 min	Ref	Pile		Method	Energy, power rating	Dolly	Sound	Soil	Cycle time	On-time	Activity
mmdBdBgBfB	ю.	Depth	Width <sup>A)</sup>	1			power level L <sub>WA</sub>				equivalent continuous sound pressure level ଲିମ୍ମ L <sub>Aet, 7</sub> (ଲା at 10 m (one cycle)
Borde pling/plic cast in place1515 dia.60min55191.07 dia.0 conkey 85 kW0 nonkey 85 kW0 nonkey 85 kW0 nonkey 85 kW116FilkClay40 min25131 dia.0 cast 13 kW0 nonkey 82 kW0 nonkey 82 kW0 nonkey 82 kW0 nonkey 82 kW113Clay40 min25260.32 dia.0 cast 16 kW0 nonkey 82 kW0 nonkey 82 kW0 nonkey 82 kW0 nonkey 82 kW111Clay80 ring100200.75 dia.0 cast 16 kW0 nonkey 150 kW0 nonkey 150 kW0 nonkey 150 kW0 nonkey 100 kW111Clay80 ring100100.75 dia.0 cast 61 kW0 nonkey 150 kW0 nonkey 150 kW0 nonkey 100 kW111Clay40 min50100 75 dia.0 cast 61 kW0 nonkey 97 kW0 nonkey 97 kW0 nonkey 97 kW100112Clay40 min50130 c1 dia.0 c1 dia.0 c1 dia.0 nonkey 134 kW0 nonkey 134 kW0 nonkey 134 kW112Clay90 min5080 4 dia.0 nonkey 134 kW0 nonkey 134 kW0 nonkey 134 kW0 nonkey 134 kW0 nonkey 134 kW10011211010080 4 dia.0 nonkey 134 kW0 nonkey 134 kW0 nonkey 134 kW0 nonkey 134 kW0 nonkey 134 kW10011210010080 4 dia.0 nonkey 134 kW0 nonkey 134 kW0 nonkey 134 kW0 nonkey 134 kW0 nonkey 13		Е	ш				dB			%	dB
$ \left[ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		Bored pi	iling/pile cast i	n place							
$ \left\{ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	33	15	1.5 dia.		[ Crane 113 kW ]	None	116	Clay	60 min	55	87
$ \left[ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					Donkey 85 kW Ĵ						
$ \left[ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	34	19	1.07 dia.		Crane 100 kW	None	116	Fill/clay	40 min	25	83
$ \left[ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $					Donkey 75 kW 🥤						
$ \left\{ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	35	13	1 dia.		Crane 116 kW	None	113	Clay	Boring	100	85
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					Donkey 82 kW 🥤						
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	36	26	0.82 dia.		Crane 75 kW	None	118	Clay	Boring	100	06
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					Donkey 150 kW 🥤						
	37	20	0.75 dia.		Crane 99 kW	None	111	Clay/silt	30 min	30	79
15 $0.75  dia.$ Crane mounted adgerCrane 58 kWNone $116$ $Clay60  min50100.75  dia.0.75  dia.0.0.75  dia.0.0.8  kWNone112Clay40  min50130.61  dia.0.75  dia.0.61  dia.0.00  key  97  kWNone112Clay40  min50130.61  dia.0.61  dia.0.61  dia.0.00  key  97  kWNone112Clay40  min5015.70.55  dia0.61  dia.0.61  dia.0.00  key  37  kWNone124Clay52  min1515.70.55  dia0.61  dia.0.00  key  134  kWNone112Clay90  min5080.4  dia.0.4  dia.0.4  dia.0.0  key  134  kWNone116Clay90  min5080.4  dia.0.4  dia.0.4  dia.0.64  dia.0.64  dia.0.66  dia.$					Donkey 125 kW						
$ \begin{bmatrix} 10 & 0.75  \text{dia.} \\ 13 & 0.61  \text{dia.} \\ 15.7 & 0.55  \text{dia} \\ 8 & 0.4  \text{dia.} \end{bmatrix} $ $ \begin{bmatrix} \text{Donkey 97  kW} \\ \text{Donkey 97  kW} \\ \text{Donkey 97  kW} \\ \text{Donkey 97  kW} \\ \text{Donkey 37  kW} \\ \text{Donkey 37  kW} \\ \text{Donkey 37  kW} \\ \text{Donkey 134  kW} \\ \text{DONE } \begin{array}{c} 116 \\ \text{Donkey 134  kW} \\ \text{DONE } \begin{array}{c} 116 \\ \text{DONE } \\ \text{DONE } \begin{array}{c} 116 \\ \text{DONE } \\ \text{DONE } \\ \text{DONE } \\ \text{DONE } \begin{array}{c} 116 \\ \text{DONE } \begin{array}{c} 116 \\ \text{DONE } \\ DONE $	38	15	0.75 dia.	<ul> <li>Lrane mounted auger</li> </ul>	Crane 58 kW	None	116	Clay	60 min	50	85
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					Donkey 97 kW 🥤						
130.61 dia.Donkey 97 kWDonkey 97 kW124Clay52 min1515.70.55 dia $Crane 100 kW$ None $124$ Clay $52 min$ $50$ 15.70.55 dia $Crane 100 kW$ None $112$ Clay $90 min$ $50$ 80.4 dia. $Crane 58 kW$ None $112$ Clay $90 min$ $50$ 80.4 dia. $Crane mounted auger,$ $-$ None $116$ $Clay$ $90 min$ $50$ 90.4 dia. $Crane 58 kW$ None $116$ $Clay$ $Boring$ $100$ 90.4 dia. $Crane mounted auger,$ $-$ None $116$ $Clay$ $Boring$ $100$ 10 $Donkey 134 kW$ $None116ClayBoring100$	39	10	0.75 dia.		Crane 58 kW	None	112	Clay	40 min	50	82
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					Donkey 97 kW						
15.7     0.55 dia     Donkey 37 kW     Donkey 124 kW     Donkey 134 kW	40	13	0.61 dia.		Crane 100 kW	None	124	Clay	52 min	15	88
15.7 $0.55  dia$ Crane 100 kWNoneNone112Clay90 min508 $0.4  dia.$ $0.4  dia.$ $0.4  dia.$ $0.4  dia.$ $0.4  dia.$ $100$ $100$ 8 $0.4  dia.$ $0.4  dia.$ $0.4  dia.$ $100  key  134  kW$ $100  key  134  kW$ $116$ $Cay$ $Boring$ $100$ 8 $0.4  dia.$ $Crane mounted auger,$ $-$ None $116$ $Dry  clay$ $Doring$ $100$ 8 $0.4  dia.$ $Crane mounted auger,$ $-$ None $116$ $Dry  clay$ $Doring$ $100$					Donkey 37 kW						
8 0.4 dia. 8 0.4 dia. 8 0.4 dia. 8 0.4 dia. 9 0.4 dia. 9 0.4 dia. 9 0.4 dia. 9 0.4 dia. 9 0.4 dia. 10 Borkey 134 kW 10 None 116 Clay 100 Boring 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	41	15.7	0.55 dia		Crane 100 kW	None	112	Clay	90 min	50	81
8 0.4 dia. Crane 58 kW None 116 Clay Boring 100 8 0.4 dia. Crane mounted auger,					Donkey 134 kW 🥤						
J L Donkey 134 kW J 8 0.4 dia. Crane mounted auger, — None 116 Dry clay — 100 pile case vibratory driven	42	8	0.4 dia.		Crane 58 kW	None	116	Clay	Boring	100	88
8 0.4 dia. Crane mounted auger, — None 116 Dry clay — 100 Dile case vibratory driven					l Donkey 134 kW 🥤						
	43	8	0.4 dia.	Crane mounted auger, pile case vibratory driven	I	None	116	Dry clay		100	88

Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy, ©

Ref	Pile		Method	Energy, power rating	Dolly	Sound	Soil	Cycle time	On-time	Activity
O	Depth	Width <sup>A)</sup>				power level L <sub>WA</sub>				equivalent continuous sound pressure level $\widehat{\mathbb{A}}_{Aeq,T} \widehat{\mathbb{A}}_{Aeq,T}$ at 10 m (one cycle)
	E	E				dB			%	dB
44	10	0.48 dia		C 75 kW	None	109	Sand/clay	1	50	79
45	5	0.25 dia.	<pre>Lorry mounted auger</pre>	54 kW	None	112	Clay	10 min	50	81
	4	0.225 dia.		L 39 kW	None	102	Clay	10 min	30	71
	33	1.18 dia.	Oscillatory bored	164 kW	None	115	Clay/chalk	8 h	100	81
48	See Table D.5	D.5								
49	See Table D.5	D.5								
	Sheet steel piling	h از از								
50	12	0.4	] Double acting diesel	∫ 3790 kgf∙m	Steel on fibrous material	135	Ι	I	100	107
			j hammer Ž (	[ 16500 kgf·m	Not known	140		I	100	112
52	12	0.4	Double acting air hammer	560 kgf·m	Steel on fibrous material	134	I	l	100	106
53	12	0.4	Hydraulic vibratory driver	20.7 kg·m eccentric moment; 26 Hz	None	118	Sand and gravel	Ι	100	06
54	∞	0.508		a15 kgf·m	None	131	Sandy clay overlying boulder clay	I	100	103
	œ	0.508		415 kgf·m	None	134	Sandy clay overlying boulder clay	I	100	106
56	œ	0.508	Drop hammer (hammer	3t	150 mm greenheart timber plus rope	94	Sandy clay overlying boulder clay	Ι	100	66
57	œ	0.508	ard pile enclosed acoustically)	3 t	150 mm greenheart timber plus rope	86	Sandy clay overlying boulder clay	Ι	100	70
58	10 (4 m exposed)	0.96	Double acting air impulse hammer	15 kN·m	Air cushion	111	Ι	I	100	83
59	15 (5 m exposed)	1.05	Hydraulic hammer, enclosed acoustically	60 kN·m	Steel on fibrous material	121	Gravel overlying stiff clay	I	100	93
60	15	1.05	Hydraulic drop hammer,	60 kN·m	Steel on fibrous material	113	Gravel overlying	I	100	85

Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy,  $\circledcirc$ 

Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy, © BSI

	Sound Soil
ied)	Dolly
l level data on piling: piling operations (continued	Energy, power rating
Historic sound level data on <b>F</b>	Method
able D.4	Pile
Tabl	Ref

Rof	pila		Method	Energy nower rating	Dolly	Sound	Soil	Cvcla tima	On-time	Activity	
					2011 <b>y</b>		100				-y 
e	Depth	Width <sup>A)</sup>				power level L <sub>WA</sub>				equivalent continuous sound pressure level	uous ire
										Aı) L <sub>Aeq, T</sub> (Aı at 10 m (on cycle)	A) ل <sub>Aee, r</sub> (A) at 10 m (one cycle)
	E	E				dB			%	dB	
	Tubular casing	casing									
	23	1.07 dia.	Double acting diesel	∫ 6219 kgf·m	Not known	122	Silt overlying chalk	Ι	100	94	
	23	1.07 dia.	hammer	( 16000 kgf∙m	Not known	132	Silt overlying chalk		100	104	
	Tubular	steel casing/pi	Tubular steel casing/pile cast in place								
63a)	13	0.35 dia.		∫ 3.3 t, 1.2 m drop	Resilient composite pad	130	Estuarial alluvia	20 min	20	95 ]	
63b)	13	0.35 dia.	) Urop nammer	( 3.3 t, 1.2 m drop	Resilient composite pad	126	Estuarial alluvia	20 min	30	63	97
63c)	13	0.35 dia.	Drop hammer, extracting casing	3.3 t	Resilient composite pad	120	Estuarial alluvia	20 min	10	82	5
64a)	14	0.4 dia.	-	∫ 4 t, 1.2 m drop	Resilient composite pad	132	Dense sand	45 min	40	100 ]	
64b)	14	0.4 dia.	Crop nammer	[ 4 t, 1.2 m drop	Resilient composite pad	125	Dense sand	45 min	20	06	100
64c)	14	0.4 dia.	Drop hammer, extracting casing	4 t	Resilient composite pad	118	Dense sand	45 min	ß	77	
65a)	Ø	0.35 dia.	Drop hammer, partially	3.3 t, 1.2 m drop	Resilient composite pad	117	Silt/peat/shale/ sandstone	25 min	15	81	
65b)	ø	0.35 dia.	enclosed acoustically	3.3 t, 1.2 m drop	Resilient composite pad	122	Silt/peat/shale/ sandstone	25 min	35	68	91
65c)	Ø	0.35 dia.	Drop hammer, partially enclosed acoustically, extracting casing	3.3 t, 1.2 m drop	Resilient composite pad	121	Silt/peat/shale/ sandstone	25 min	Ø	82	
66a)	ø	0.4 dia.	Drop hammer, partially	<pre>     4 t, 1.6 m drop </pre>	None	129	Stiff to hard sandy clay	30 min	35	96	1 0
(q99	80	0.4 dia.	enclosed acoustically	4 t, 1.6 m drop	None	125	Stiff to hard sandy clay	30 min	30	92 )	- A -
67a)	ß	0.45 dia.		at, 4 m drop	Dry mix aggregate plug	113	Made ground overlying clay	40 min	50	82	00
67b)	2	0.45 dia.	<ul> <li>Internal drop hammer</li> </ul>	3 t, 4 m drop	Dry mix aggregate plug	115	Made ground overlying clay	40 min	50	84	00
68a)	14	0.4 dia.		3 t, 4 m drop	Dry mix aggregate plug	111	Ballast	I	50	80 ]	č
68b)	14	0.4 dia.		<pre>2 t, 4 m drop</pre>	Dry mix aggregate plug	116	Ballast	Ι	25	82 ∫	δ4

## **BRITISH STANDARD**

## BS 5228-1:2009+A1:2014

© BSI	
Copy,	
Uncontrolled	
15/01/2015, U	
LR Consulting,	
copy:SLR Consu	
Licensed copy:SI	

Table D.4 Historic sound level data on piling: piling operations (continued)

	Ref	Pile		Method	Energy, power rating	Dolly	Sound	Soil	Cycle time	On-time	Activity	<b>.</b>
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	<u>o</u>	Depth	Width <sup>A)</sup>	Ι			power level L <sub>WA</sub>				equivalent continuous sound pressure level	lent Jous Te
m         m		1	1				Ę			à	Aı L <sub>Aeq, 7</sub> (Aı at 10 m (one cycle)	آر آر One
Impact boread pile cast in place           20         0.5 dia. $Tripod winch$ $20 kW$ None         106           20         0.5 dia. $Tripod winch$ $20 kW$ None         108           20         0.5 dia. $Tripod winch$ $34 t_1 T m drop$ Steel         118           20         0.5 dia. $Tripod winch$ $34 t_1 T m drop$ Steel         122           25         0.6 dia. $Tripod winch$ $20 kW$ None         108           25         0.6 dia. $Tripod winch$ $20 kW$ None         113           25         0.6 dia. $Tripod winch, driving         3/4 t_1 T m drop         Steel         127           25         0.6 dia.         Tripod winch, driving         3/4 t_1 T m drop         Steel         127           25         0.6 dia.         Tripod winch, driving         3/4 t_1 T m drop         Steel         127           25         0.6 dia.         Tripod winch, driving         3/4 t_1 T m drop         Steel         127           25         0.6 dia.         Tripod winch, driving         3/4 t_1 T m drop         Steel         127           25$		ε	E				gp			%	ab	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		Impact	bored/pile cast	in place								
	Эа)	20	0.5 dia.		<pre>5 20 kW</pre>	None	106	Fill/ballast/stiff clay	6 h	30	73 ]	
	(qe	20	0.5 dia.		[ 20 kW	None	108	Fill/ballast/stiff clay	6 h	60	78	5
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	9C)	20	0.5 dia.	Tripod winch, driving	<del>, -</del>	Steel	118	Fill/ballast/stiff clay	6 h	2.5	74	ŝ
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	(pe	20	0.5 dia.	casing	~	Steel	122	Fill/ballast/stiff clay	6 h	2.5	78 ]	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Ja)	25	0.6 dia.		50 kW	None	108	Fill/sand/ballast/ stiff clay	10 h	30	75	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	(q	25	0.6 dia. J		20 kW	None	113	Fill/sand/ballast/ stiff clay	10 h	60	83	C
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	)c)	25	0.6 dia.	Tripod winch, driving	-	Steel	127	Fill/sand/ballast/ stiff clay	10 h	2	82	ò
H section steel piling3 703 kgf·mSteel on fibrous material127 $22.5$ $0.31 \times 0.31$ Double acting diesel $3$ 703 kgf·mSteel on fibrous material127 $\sim 0.11$ hammer $6$ 219 kgf·mNot known122 $\sim 0.089$ Diesel hammer $6$ 219 kgf·mNot known122 $75$ $0.3 \times 0.3$ Hydraulic drop hammer, enclosed acoustically $36$ kN·mHardwood113 $75$ $0.3 \times 0.3$ Hydraulic drop hammer $84$ kN·mSteel on fibrous material124	(pc	25	0.6 dia. _	casing	-	Steel	129	Fill/sand/ballast/ stiff clay	10 h	2	84	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		H sectio	in steel piling									
0.35 × 0.37 Diesel hammer         6 219 kgf·m         Not known         122           × 0.089         × 0.089         13         13         13           75         0.3 × 0.3         Hydraulic drop hammer, 36 kN·m         36 kN·m         Hardwood         113           75         0.3 × 0.3         Hydraulic drop hammer, 36 kN·m         36 kN·m         Hardwood         116           75         0.3 × 0.3         Hydraulic drop hammer         84 kN·m         Steel on fibrous material         126	_	22.5	0.31 × 0.31 × 0.11	Double acting diesel hammer	3 703 kgf·m	Steel on fibrous material	127	Sand and silt overlying stiff clay	I	100	66	
75     0.3 × 0.3     Hydraulic drop hammer,     36 kN·m     Hardwood     113       75     0.3 × 0.3     enclosed acoustically     36 kN·m     Hardwood     116       75     0.3 × 0.3     Hydraulic drop hammer     84 kN·m     Steel on fibrous material     124	~	I	0.35 × 0.37 × 0.089	Diesel hammer	6 219 kgf·m	Not known	122	Rock fill		100	94	
75     0.3 × 0.3     ∫ enclosed acoustically     ] 36 kN·m     Hardwood     116       75     0.3 × 0.3     Hydraulic drop hammer     84 kN·m     Steel on fibrous material     124	m	75	0.3 × 0.3	Hydraulic drop hammer,	∫ 36 kN·m	Hardwood	113	Chalk	I	100	85	
75 0.3 × 0.3 Hydraulic drop hammer 84 kN·m Steel on fibrous material 124	<del></del>	75	0.3 × 0.3	enclosed acoustically	l 36 kN∙m	Hardwood	116	Chalk	I	100	88	
		75	0.3 × 0.3	Hydraulic drop hammer	84 kN·m	Steel on fibrous material	124	Chalk	Ι	100	96	

Table	Table D.4 His	storic sound	Historic sound level data on piling: piling operations (continued)	g operations (continu	ed)					
Ref no.	Pile Depth	Width <sup>A)</sup>	Method	Energy, power rating	Dolly	Sound power level L <sub>wA</sub>	Soil	Cycle time	On-time	Activity equivalent continuous sound pressure level [A] L <sub>Aee, 7</sub> (A] at 10 m (one cycle)
	E	E				dB			%	dB
	Precast (	Precast concrete piles								
76	I		Drop hammer	5 t, 0.75 m drop	Not known	114	Fill	I	100	86
77	50 ]	0.29 ×		[ 60 kN·m	Hardwood	107	Chalk	I	100	79
		0.29 square section modular (joined)	Hydraulic drop hammer, enclosed acoustically							
78	50 ]			[ 60 kN·m	Hardwood	111	Chalk	I	100	83
79	20	0.275 × 0.275 square section modular	Hydraulic hammer	3 t, 0.3 m drop	Hardwood	111	Stiff clay overlying mudstone	1	100	83
		(joined)								
80	20			3 t, 0.3 m drop	Hardwood	119	Stiff clay overlying mudstone	Ι	100	91
81	10	0.275 × 0.275 square section modular	Hydraulic hammer, bartially enclosed	4 t, 0.3 m drop	Hardwood	109	Clay/gravel overlying mudstone	I	100	81
83	10	(joined)	acoustically	4 ± 0 3 m drop	Hardwood	106	Clav/oravel	I	100	78
4	<u> </u>	·		4 t, c.t di c.t		00	overlying mudstone		8	2
83	17	0.285 × 0.285 square section modular (joined)	Drop hammer	5 t, 1 m drop	pooM	114	Silt/sand/gravel	55 min	80	85

Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy, ©

Activity equivalent continuous sound pressure level	Åy L <sub>Aee, T</sub> 셴 at 10 m (one cycle)			~						85				87
	A) L <sub>Aee</sub> at 10 r cycle)	gB	86	6	82	89		80	81	82	81	85	86	79
e On-time	è	%	100	100	30	30		100	85	1.5	100	100	95	m
Cycle time			I	I	41 min	57 min		45 min	90 min	90 min	55 min	75 min	3 h	ч
Soil			Alluvium	Stiff clays and gravels	Fill overlying chalk	Sand/clay/chalk		Fill overlying stiff clay	Sand/gravel/stiff clay	Sand/gravel/stiff clay	Sand/gravel/clay	Fill/clay	Fill/clay	Fill/clay
Sound power level L <sub>WA</sub>	<u>-</u>	dB	114	121	114	121		108	110	128	109	113	114	122
Dolly			Mood	pooM	Wood/sisal	Wood		None	None	Steel	None	None	None	None
Energy, power rating			4 t, 0.6 m drop	4 t, 0.75 m drop	5 t, 0.75 m drop	6 t, 1 m drop		65 kW	90 kW	2.5 t, 0.6 m drop	90 kW	90 kW	90 kW	90 kW
Method			Drop hammer, hanging leaders: soft driving	Drop hammer, hanging leaders: medium/hard driving	Drop hammer driving on	mandrel/pile cast in place	place	Crane-mounted auger:	enclosure	Driving temporary casing to support upper strata in prebored hole by drop hammer	Lorry-mounted auger: donkey engine in acoustic enclosure		Crane-mounted auger	Crane-mounted auger:
Width A)	8	E	0.08 m² hexagonal section modular (joined)	0.08 m² hexagonal section modular (joined)	0.406 dia. modular shell	0.444 dia. modular shell	Bored piling/pile cast in place	0.45 dia.	0.6 dia.	0.6 dia.	0.45 dia.	0.6 dia. J	0.9 dia.	0.9 dia.
Pile Depth	ł	٤	20	20	20	28	Bored p	10	25	2	15	20	25	25
Ref no.			84	85	86	87		88	89a)	(q68	06	91	92a)	92b)

Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy,  $\circledcirc$ 

Table D.4 Historic sound level data on piling: piling operations (continued)

ity	equivalent continuous sound pressure level	मि) L <sub>Aeq, T</sub> (त्री at 10 m (one cycle)			; 	Ž9							
	equivale continuo sound pressure level	A L <sub>Ae</sub> at 10 i cycle)	dB	89	81	76	86	87	84		80	77	78
On-time			%	100	50	2	50	100	100		50	50	20
Cycle time				5 h	2 days	2 days	2 days	3 h	6 h		30 min	30 min	30 min
Soil				Ballast/clay	Alluvia/sands/clay	Alluvia/sands/clay	Sands/boulder clay/ marl	Fill/sand/gravel/clay	Fill/ballast/clay		Alluvium	Sands and silts	Gravels overlying chalk
Sound	power level L <sub>WA</sub>		dB	117	112	121	117	115	112		Ē	108	109
Dolly				None	None	None	None	None	None		None	None	None
Energy, power rating				120 kW	110 kW	110 kW	120 kW	[ 110 kW	110 kW		90 kW	L 90 kW	100 kw
Method				Crane-mounted auger	Crane-mounted auger and drilling bucket: pile bored under bentonite	Crane-mounted auger and drilling bucket: kelly bar clanging	Crane-mounted auger and drilling bucket: pile bored under bentonite	-	rouy-mounted auger	injected piling	Crane-mounted leaders with continuous flight auger; cement grout injected through hollow stem of auger. Engine/ power pack partially enclosed acoustically		Crane-mounted continuous flight auger rig; concrete injected through hollow stem of auger. Engine/power pack partially enclosed
	Width <sup>A)</sup>		E	1.05 dia.	2.1 dia.	2.1 dia.	1.2 dia.	0.9 dia. ]	1.2 dia. 🥤	Continuous flight auger injected piling	0.45 dia.	0.35 dia. J	0.45 dia.
Pile	Depth		E	30	24	24	40	20	20	Continu	1	15	12
Ref				93	94a)	94b)	95	96	97		86	66	100

BSI

Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy, ©

Table D.4 Historic sound level data on piling: piling operations (continued)

ج	alent uous re	a, <sub>T</sub> (A] n (one							0	6		86		82
Activity	equivalent continuous sound pressure level	Aı) L <sub>Aeq, T</sub> (Aı at 10 m (one cycle)	dB		86	86	84		81	82	85	67	81	76 }
On-time			%		100	100	80		80	20	80	1.5	80	1.5
Cycle time					12 h	12 h	10 h		15 min	15 min	10 min	1 drop per min	10 min	1 drop per min
Soil					Sands and gravels overlying chalk	Sands and gravels overlying chalk	Sands and gravels overlying clay		Miscellaneous fill	Miscellaneous fill	Made ground and fill	Made ground and fill	Made ground and fill	Made ground and fill
Sound	power level L <sub>WA</sub>		dB		114	116	113		110	117	114	125	110	122
Dolly					None	None	None		None	None	None	None	None	None
Energy, power rating					90 kW	90 kW	8 t, 10 m drop		90 kW	90 kW	120 kW	20 t, 20 m drop	120 kW	20 t, 20 m drop
Method Er	1				Crane-mounted hydraulically operated trenching grab guided by kelly bar	Crane-mounted hydraulically operated trenching grab guided by kelly bar	Crane-mounted rope operated trenching grab	displacement	Stone column formation by crane-mounted hydraulically powered vibrating poker. Compressed air flush; nose cone air jets exposed	Stone column formation by crane-mounted hydraulically powered vibrating poker. Compressed air flush; nose cone air jets exposed	Tamping weight raised by large crawler crane	Tamping weight released by crane: impact of weight	Tamping weight raised by large crawler crane	Tamping weight released by crane: impact of weight
	Width <sup>A)</sup>		٤	Diaphragm walling	1.0 × 4.0	1.0 × 4.0	1.0 × 4.5	Vibroreplacement/vibrodisplacement	0.5 dia. approx.	0.5 dia. approx.	2.4 × 2.4	2.4 × 2.4	2.4 × 2.4	2.4 × 2.4
Pile	Depth		E	Diaphra	25	25	25	Vibrore	4	4			I	
Ref	.ou				101	102	103		104a)	104b)	105a)	105b)	106a)	106b)

Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy,  $\circledcirc$ 

Table D.4 Historic sound level data on piling: piling operations (continued)

Table	D.4 His	storic sound l	Table D.4 Historic sound level data on piling: piling operations (continued)	g operations (continu	(pər						
Ref	Pile		Method	Energy, power rating	Dolly		Soil	Cycle time On-time		Activity	
	Depth	Width <sup>A)</sup>	I			power level L <sub>wA</sub>				equivalent continuous sound pressure level ଲ୍ରୀ L <sub>Aed, 7</sub> (ମ୍ରୀ at 10 m (one cycle)	ent ous (one
	E	E				dB			%	dB	
	Installati	Installation of vertical band drains	and drains								
107a)	7	0.1	Hydraulic vibratory lance starting up	50 kW	None	113	Sandy silty fill	5 min	-	65	
107b)	7	0.1	Hydraulic vibratory lance installing band drain	50 kW	None	107	Sandy silty fill	5 min	70	76	80
107c)	٢	0.1	Hydraulic vibratory lance being extracted	50 kW	None	115	Sandy silty fill	5 min	15	79	
NOTE	1 Energy	and power rela	NOTE 1 Energy and power relationship: 1 kgf·m = 9.81 joules (J).	( <i>l</i> ).							
NOTE	2 1 t drop	oped 1 m = 9.81	NOTE 2 1 t dropped 1 m = 9.81.10 <sup>3</sup> J = 9.81 kJ = 9.81 kN·m; 1 kW = 10 <sup>3</sup> J/s = 1 kJ/s.	$kW = 10^3 J/s = 1 kJ/s.$							
NOTE	3 Depths,	, cycle times wh	NOTE 3 Depths, cycle times where quoted and on-times are typical for specific cases but can vary considerably according to ground and other conditions.	typical for specific cases	but can vary considerably	according	to ground and other c	onditions.			
A) dia	a. = diamet	dia. = diameter; sq. = square section.	section.								

Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy, © BSI

## Table D.5 Historic sound level data on piling: ancillary operations

Ref. no	Equipment	Power rating	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	Sound power level <i>L</i> <sub>WA</sub>	On- time	Activity equivalent continuous sound pressure level $A \downarrow L_{Aeq, T} A \downarrow$ at 10 m
		kW	kg	dB	%	dB
	Cleaning welds on piles					
48	Pneumatic chipping hammer	_	4	116	100	88
	Shaping top of bored pile for fitt	ing concre	te cap			
49	Pneumatic chipping hammer (2)	_	11 each	119	30	86

# Table D.6 Historic sound level data on concreting operations

Ref. no	Equipment	Power rating	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	Sound power level L <sub>WA</sub>	Activity equivalent continuous sound pressure level Ary L <sub>Aeq, T</sub> (Ar) at 10 m
		kW		dB	dB
	Preparation, mixing and discharging o	f concrete			
1	]	[ 1.1	0.1 m³	92	64
2		1.1	0.1 m <sup>3</sup>	100	72
3		2	0.14 m <sup>3</sup>	89	61
4		2	0.14 m <sup>3</sup>	91	63
5	Concrete mixer	4.1	0.14 m <sup>3</sup>	102	74
6		4.1	0.2 m <sup>3</sup>	99	71
7		4.1	0.3 m³	104	76
8		-	0.4 m <sup>3</sup>	90	62
9	]	[ —	19 m³/h	104	76
10	Batching plant	{ _	27 m³/h	106	78
11	J	l —	360 m³/day	108	80
12	Truck mixer (discharging)	—	6 m³	112	<b>84</b> <sup>A)</sup>
	Mixing and pumping grout				
13	Grout mixer and pump	34	—	108	80
	Pinning reinforcing				
14	Pneumatic hammer fitted with attachment for pinning reinforcement	—	15 kg	118	90
	Pumping concrete into bored pile				
15	Truck mixer	22 <sup>B)</sup>	—	109	81
16	Lorry mounted concrete pump	130	—	109	81

Ref. no	Equipment	Power rating	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	Sound power level L <sub>WA</sub>	Activity equivalent continuous sound pressure level Ar L <sub>Aeq, 7</sub> (Ar) at 10 m
		kW		dB	dB
	Pumping concrete to foundations, and	compaction			
17	Lorry mounted concrete pump	97	_	109	81
18	Tracked crane	92	—	109	81
19	Compressor	_	4 m³/min	100	72
20	Poker vibrators (5)	2	_	102 each	81
		each		poker	
	<b>_</b>	poker			
~ /	Pumping concrete to 2nd floor	D)			
21	Truck mixer	22 <sup>B)</sup>	—	—	74
22	Lorry mounted concrete pump	100		106	78
	Oversite concreting	- 1	_		
23	Truck mixer	22 <sup>B)</sup>	6 m³	100	72
24	Tracked excavator	63	—	—	72
	Placing concrete to office complex supe	erstructure			
25	Truck mixer	22	—	111	83
26	Tracked crane	200		116	88
	Placing concrete for road foundation				
27	Truck mixer	22 <sup>B)</sup>	_	116	88
28	Wheeled excavator/loader	52		102	74
	Placing concrete and compaction				
	Truck mixer (2)	—	5 m³ each	108	
20	Tracked crane	62	—	101 (lifting)	86
29	ĺ			94 (idle)	
	Poker vibrator	3	_	112	
	Hosing down truck mixer drum				
30	Truck mixer	_	10 t (6 m³)	108	80
	Pumping concrete to bridge sections ar	nd compactio			
31	Lorry mounted concrete pump	97	_	118	90
32	Poker vibrators (5)	2	_	100 each	79
		each		poker	
		poker			
	Pumping concrete				
33	Truck mixer	—	6 m <sup>3</sup>	96	68
34	Lorry mounted concrete pump	100	_	107	79
35	Truck mixer	—	5 m <sup>3</sup>	100	72
36	Lorry mounted concrete pump	100		106	78
	Placing concrete for bored piles (includ	ing hosing d	own of the truc	k mixer drum)	
37	Truck mixer		5 m <sup>3</sup>	114	86

## Table D.6 Historic sound level data on concreting operations (continued)

## Table D.6 Historic sound level data on concreting operations (continued)

Ref. no	Equipment	Power rating	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	Sound power level <i>L</i> <sub>WA</sub>	Activity equivalent continuous sound pressure level $(A) L_{Aeq, T} (A)$ at 10 m
		kW		dB	dB
	Placing concrete for building foundation	ns, and com	paction		
38	Truck mixer	_	6 m <sup>3</sup>	116	88
39	Lorry mounted crane	78	_	116	88
40	Poker vibrators (2)	0.75 each poker	—	98 each poker	73
	Compaction of concrete				
41	Generator	—	200 kV·A	122	94
42	Poker vibrator	_	_	122	94
	[ Compressor	_	3 m³/min	105 ]	
43	Compressor, small petrol driven Poker vibrators (2)	_		}	77
	Floating concrete				
44	Power float	3	_	100	72
	Scabbling concrete				
	[ Compressor	4.1	3.5 m³/min	[ 100	
45	Pneumatic chipper	_	—	111 ∫	83
	Chipping concrete				
46	]	[ —	4 kg	103	75
47		_	4 kg	117	89
48	Pneumatic chipping hammer	<b>)</b> —	5 kg	110	82
49		[ _	14 kg	106	78
	Grinding foundation slab				
50	Pneumatic concrete grinder	—	225 mm blade	115	87
	Remedial work on concrete beam				
51	Pneumatic breaker	_	41 kg	124	96
	Repair to wall cladding				
52	Electric percussion drills (2)	ſ —	10 kg	105 լ	70
		l —	4 kg	98 ∫	78
	Cutting concrete pipes				
53	Hand-held petrol driven disc cutter			112	84
	Drilling into a concrete beam				
54	Electric percussion drill		10 kg	104	89 <sup>C)</sup>
	Drilling for soil stack passing through co	oncrete floor	rs		
55	Pneumatic chipper/drill		4 kg	114	95 <sup>c)</sup>
<sup>B)</sup> Truc	re-by maximum sound pressure level, A L <sub>Amax</sub> A k mixer provided with donkey engine. udes the reverberation of sound within the build				

#### Ref. Sound power Equipment Power Equipment Activity rating level L<sub>WA</sub> size, weight equivalent no (mass), continuous capacity sound pressure level $A_1$ $L_{Aeq, T}$ $A_1$ at 10 m kW dB dB **Dismantling scaffolding** Scaffold poles and clips 80 1 Various Loading scaffolding 2 Scaffold poles 6 m length 100 72 3 Scaffold frames and clips 2 m × 0.5 m 96 68 Supplying air to power tools and for general site use 4 1.1 m<sup>3</sup>/min 76 front 48 26 79 side 51 81 rear 53 (Side panel 91 side 63 open) 5 26 2.8 m<sup>3</sup>/min 91 63 3 m³/min 6 26 105 77 7 3.5 m<sup>3</sup>/min 89 61 3.5 m<sup>3</sup>/min 8 98 70 Compressor 9 3.5 m<sup>3</sup>/min 102 74 10 3.7 m<sup>3</sup>/min 106 78 11 4 m<sup>3</sup>/min 102 74 12 4 m<sup>3</sup>/min 108 80 4 m<sup>3</sup>/min 64 13 92 14 4 m<sup>3</sup>/min 92 64 15 4 m<sup>3</sup>/min 93 65 4 m<sup>3</sup>/min 16 96 68 17 Compressor (sound reduced) 4 m<sup>3</sup>/min 90 62 4.5 m<sup>3</sup>/min 71 18 99 4.5 m<sup>3</sup>/min 19 102 74 20 4.5 m<sup>3</sup>/min 104 76 Compressor 4.5 m<sup>3</sup>/min 21 107 79 4.5 m<sup>3</sup>/min 22 109 81 23 Compressor (sound reduced) 4.5 m<sup>3</sup>/min 98 70 5 m<sup>3</sup>/min 24 95 67 25 7 m<sup>3</sup>/min 98 70 Compressor 7 m<sup>3</sup>/min 26 100 72 27 7 m<sup>3</sup>/min 100 72 28 7 m<sup>3</sup>/min 100 72 Compressor (sound reduced)

#### Table D.7 Historic sound level data on general site activities

#### Ref. Equipment Power Equipment Sound power Activity rating size, weight level L<sub>WA</sub> equivalent no (mass), continuous sound capacity pressure level $A_1$ $L_{Aeq, T}$ $A_1$ at 10 m kW dB dB 29 8.5 m<sup>3</sup>/min 102 74 10.5 m<sup>3</sup>/min 30 105 77 31 10.5 m<sup>3</sup>/min 114 86 13.6 m<sup>3</sup>/min 32 111 83 17 m<sup>3</sup>/min 33 108 80 17 m<sup>3</sup>/min 34 Compressor 111 83 35 17 m<sup>3</sup>/min 111 83 17 m<sup>3</sup>/min 120 36 92 17 m<sup>3</sup>/min 37 123 95 4.5 m<sup>3</sup>/min 104 38 83 7.1 m<sup>3</sup>/min 110 79 89 B), C) 39 Up to 113<sup>A)</sup> 10 m<sup>3</sup>/min 93 B), C) 10 m<sup>3</sup>/min 40 117<sup>A)</sup> Compressor (unsilenced) to 34 m³/min 85 <sup>B), C)</sup> 121 <sup>A)</sup> 41 Above 34 m<sup>3</sup>/min 100 <sup>A)</sup> 72 <sup>B), C)</sup> 42 Up to 10 m<sup>3</sup>/min 74 <sup>B), C)</sup> 43 10 m<sup>3</sup>/min 102 <sup>A)</sup> Compressor (sound reduced) to 34 m<sup>3</sup>/min 75 <sup>B), C)</sup> 103<sup>A)</sup> 44 Above 34 m<sup>3</sup>/min Supplying electricity for power tools, site machines and ancillary equipment 45 1.5 kV·A 95 67 46 2 kV·A 105 77 47 2 kV·A 111 83 48 Petrol driven generator 2.5 kV·A 98 70 4 kV·A 49 104 76 50 4 kV·A 108 80 7.5 kV·A 51 100 72 94 52 Petrol driven generator (power supply 66 for temporary traffic lights) 53 9 102 74 Diesel driven generator

### Table D.7 Historic sound level data on general site activities (continued)

Ref. no	Equipment	Power rating	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	Sound power level <i>L</i> <sub>WA</sub>	Activity equivalent continuous sound pressure level $\bowtie L_{Aeq, T}$ $\bigstar$ at 10 m
		kW		dB	dB
54 ]	Diesel driven generator (power supply	[ —		89	61
55 Ĵ	for hydraulic piling rig)	ĺ —	50 kV∙A	92	64
56	Diesel driven generator (power supply for tower crane)	_	75 kV∙A	110	82
	Electric supply for arc welders				
57 ]		[ —	5 kV·A	104	76
58		—	9 kV∙A	107	79
59		—	10 kV·A	103	75
50	Diesel driven generator	{ —	10 kV·A	108	80
51		—	12.5 kV∙A	107	79
52		—	—	100	72
i3 ]		l	—	107	79
	Drilling concrete				
64	Hand-held pneumatic rock drill		14 kg	118	90
	Draining trench				
i5 ]		ſ 1	_	95	67
6	Vater pump	{ 1.5	_	100	72
57 J		l 41	0.42 m³/s	105	77
	Pumping water				
58 ]		4.5	_	94	66
59		4.5	—	104	76
'0		4.5	_	108	80
'1 l	Water pump	4.5	—	109	81
2′2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	7.5	_	102	74
'3		7.5	_	106	78
/4		[ —	7.5 mm bore	100	72
	Cutting timber				
′5		[ —	150 mm blade	105	77
76 	Hand-held electric circular saw	{ -	225 mm blade	109	81
77		[ —	225 mm blade	110	82
78	Circular saw, bench mounted	_	660 mm blade (free running)	106	78

## Table D.7 Historic sound level data on general site activities (continued)

#### Ref. Equipment Power Equipment Sound power Activity level L<sub>WA</sub> rating size, weight equivalent no (mass), continuous capacity sound pressure level $A_1$ $L_{Aeq, T}$ $A_1$ at 10 m kW dB dB 79 Pneumatic circular saw (Cutting 103 75 250 mm × 250 mm cedar beam) Hammering 80 Club hammer 1.5 kg 107 79 **Distribution of materials** 68<sup>D)</sup> (1.5) 81 Dumper 5.5 96 82 5.5 91 63 83 6 95 67 84 Dumper (idling) 9 88 60 85 13 92 64 2 t 86 13 95 67 75<sup>D)</sup> (15) 87 13 103 \_\_\_\_ Dumper 2.25 t 78<sup>D)</sup> (10) 88 13 106 82<sup>D)</sup> (15) 89 13 110 84 <sup>D)</sup> (—) 90 Dumper (pulling away) 13 112 89<sup>D)</sup> (20) 91 28 117 Dumper 92 79<sup>D)</sup> (5) 107 76<sup>D)</sup> (10) 93 32 104 88<sup>D)</sup> (15) 94 Site fork lift trucks 32 116 95 57 122 94<sup>D)</sup> (15) 96 Site fork lift trucks (idling) 57 105 77 94<sup>D)</sup> (15) 57 122 97 101 73 6 98 **Diesel hoist** 6 104 76 99 1.27 105 77 100 Diesel hoist (poorly maintained) Wheel-116 88 barrow (2) Lifting operations 101 4 94 66 102 4 103 75 Wheeled crane 103 4 110 82 104 84 30 112

#### Table D.7 Historic sound level data on general site activities (continued)

Ref. no	Equipment	Power rating	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	Sound power level L <sub>WA</sub>	Activity equivalent continuous sound pressure level $\boxed{\text{At}} L_{\text{Aeq. } T} \boxed{\text{At}}$ at 10 m
		kW		dB	dB
105	Tracked crane	∫ 30	—	108	80
106		42	22 t	99	71
107	Tracked crane (moving)	42	22 t	114	86
108	Tracked crane (idling)	56	20 t	99	71
109	]	<u>56</u>	—	103	75
110		56	—	106	78
111		56	_	109	81
112		58	34 t	102	74
113		58	—	107	79
114		62	—	101	73
115	Tracked crane	{ 62	—	110	82
116		67	—	108	80
117		75	25 t	110	82
118		80	—	99	71
119		100	—	109	81
120		42	22 t	104	76
	J	72	25 t	104	76
	Arrival and departure of vehicles				
121	Lorry (pulling up)	_	10 t	98	70 <sup>D)</sup>
122	Lorry (unloading)	—	6 m³	112	_
A) Ave	rage sound power levels				

#### Table D.7 Historic sound level data on general site activities (continued)

<sup>A)</sup> Average sound power levels.

<sup>B)</sup> A<sub>1</sub>  $L_{Aeq, T}$  A at 10 m calculated from  $L_{WA}$  – 28.

<sup>C)</sup> These are typical noise level values for portable diesel driven compressors both in unsilenced and sound-reduced forms. An Source: British Compressed Air Society (A)

Drive-by maximum sound pressure level, A1 L<sub>Amax</sub> A1, at 10 m. Values of equipment speed, in kilometres per hour, are given in parentheses.

#### Table D.8Historic sound level data on roadworks

Ref. no	Equipment	Power rating	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	Sound power level <i>L</i> <sub>WA</sub>	Activity equivalent continuous sound pressure level And $L_{Aeq, T}$ (And at 10 m
		kW		dB	dB
	Breaking road surface				
1 2	Pneumatic breaker	{ -	35 kg 35 kg	114 118	86 90
3 4			35 kg 35 kg	121 123	93 95
5	Compressor	_	3.5 m <sup>3</sup> /min	112 ]	
6 7	Pneumatic breaker (2)	{	35 kg 35 kg	115 115	91
8	Compressor	_	4 m³/min	106 ]	07
9	Pneumatic breaker		35 kg	114 ∫	87
10	Tractor mounted compressor	39	Integral compressor	122	94
11	Pneumatic breaker		27 kg	J	
12	Wheeled excavator/loader fitted with hydraulic rock breaker	52	_	106	78
13	{     Tracked excavator fitted with     hydraulic rock breaker	73	— 200 kg	110	82
	Removing road surface				
14	Road raiser and lorry	97	_	115	87
	Removing broken road surface				
15	Wheeled excavator/loader	57	—	103	75
16	∫ Wheeled excavator/loader	46		108	80 <sup>A)</sup> (0.3)
_	Lorry		10 t		00 (0.5)
	Road planing				
17	Road planer	124		111	83 <sup>A)</sup> (0.3)
	Pinning rails for slipform paving				
18	Tractor mounted compressor	41	4 m³/min	114	89
19	Pneumatic hammer			114 ∫	
	Slipforming concrete road				
20	Paving train	195	_	109	81 <sup>A)</sup> (0.4)

Ref. no	Equipment	Power rating	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	Sound power level <i>L</i> <sub>WA</sub>	Activi equiv contir sound presso level M L <sub>Aeq</sub> at 10	alent nuous J ure
		kW		dB	dB	
	Road surfacing					
21	Asphalt melter		_	103	75	
22	Asphalt spreader	53	—	110	82 <sup>A)</sup>	(2)
23	Asphalt spreader and chipping hopper	53	—	114	86 <sup>A)</sup>	(1.5)
24	Asphalt spreader	90	13 t	101	73 <sup>A)</sup>	(1.5)
25	∫ Road roller		10 t ]	06	68 <sup>A)</sup>	(4)
25	Lorry		24 t ∫	96	68.1	(4)
	Asphalt spreader	90	13 t ]			
	Chip spreader		_			(
26	Road roller		10 t	108	80 <sup>A)</sup>	(1.5)
	L Lorry		_ ]			
27	Road roller (2)		10 t each	104	76 <sup>A)</sup>	(5)
28	]	[ 5	_	121 <sup>B)</sup>	93 <sup>A)</sup>	(10)
29	Road roller	{ 5	_	105 <sup>c)</sup>	77 <sup>A)</sup>	(10)
30	J	ل 51	_	101	73	
	Road sweeping					
31	Lorry mounted road sweeper	_	—	101	73 <sup>A)</sup>	(2)
	Installation of traffic light controls					
32	Groove cutter	45	—	115	87	
	Excavating trench					
33	Tracked excavator	46		102	74	

#### Table D.8 Historic sound level data on roadworks (continued)

A) Drive-by maximum sound pressure level, A) L<sub>Amax</sub> A, at 10 m. Values of equipment speed, in kilometres per hour, are given in parentheses.

<sup>B)</sup> Travelling on concrete.

<sup>c)</sup> Travelling on gravel/brick.

#### Table D.9 Historic sound level data on motorway construction

Ref. no	Equipment	Power rating	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	Sound power level L <sub>WA</sub>	Activity equivalent continuous sound pressure level A) L <sub>Aeq, T</sub> (A) at 10 m
		kW		dB	dB
	Levelling ground and earth removal	<b>(</b> 100			
1		109	—	113	85 <sup>A)</sup> (10)
2	Dozer	200	_	104	76 <sup>A)</sup> (2)
3		200	_	126	98 <sup>A)</sup> (5)
4	J	200	_	129	101 <sup>A)</sup> (5)
5	Dozer (idling)	240	_	101	73
5	]	[ 140	—	113	85 <sup>A)</sup> (20)
7		150	—	111	83 <sup>A)</sup> (10)
3	Cradar	168	—	111	83 <sup>A)</sup> (2)
9	Grader	168	—	112	84 <sup>A)</sup> (24)
10		168	—	114	86 <sup>A)</sup> (2)
11	]	168	—	110	— (—)
2	Scraper	109	_	118	90 <sup>A)</sup> (10)
13	Scraper (unladen)	475	_	120	92 <sup>A)</sup> (30)
4	Scraper (laden)	475	_	123	95 <sup>A)</sup> (30)
15	]	ſ 475	_	125	97 <sup>A)</sup> (10)
16	Scraper	480	_	108	80 <sup>A)</sup> (25)
17		480	_	110	82 <sup>A)</sup> (2)
18	1	[ 110	_	118	90 <sup>A)</sup> (10)
19		_	20 t	102	74 <sup>A)</sup> (10)
20		_	20 t	103	75 <sup>A)</sup> (10)
21		_	20 t	104	76 <sup>A)</sup> (15)
22			20 t	108	80 <sup>A)</sup> (10)
23		_	20 t	110	82 <sup>A)</sup> (10)
24		_	24 t	104	76 <sup>A)</sup> (15)
25		309	_	110	82 <sup>A)</sup> (30)
26		309	_	111	83 <sup>A)</sup> (30)
27		310	35 t	105	— (—)
28	} Dump truck	310	35 t	106	78 <sup>A)</sup> (5)
29		310	35 t	109	81 <sup>A)</sup> (20)
80		310	35 t	109	81 <sup>A)</sup> (30)
81		310	35 t	110	82 <sup>A)</sup> (1.5)
32		310	35 t	111	83 <sup>A)</sup> (30)
33		310	35 t	112	84 <sup>A)</sup> (35)
84		310	35 t	113	85 <sup>A)</sup> (40)
85		310	35 t	113	85 <sup>A)</sup> (30)
36		310	35 t	115	87 <sup>A)</sup> (40)
37		310	35 t	119	91 <sup>A)</sup> (20)

Ref. no	Ec	quipment	Power rating	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	Sound power level L <sub>WA</sub>	Activity equivalent continuous sound pressure level $(A_{Aeq, T} (A_{I}))$ at 10 m
			kW		dB	dB
38		Dump truck (36) <sup>B)</sup>	450	50 t	{ 103   laden   110   empty	76
39	]		450 [	50 t	103	75 <sup>A)</sup> (—)
40			450	50 t	104	76 <sup>A)</sup> (5)
41	}	Dump truck	450	50 t	106	78 <sup>A)</sup> (10)
42			450	50 t	110	82 <sup>A)</sup> (15)
43	J		l 450	50 t	120	92 <sup>A)</sup> (35)
44	Į	Dump truck (45) <sup>B)</sup>	112		108 ]	76
	l	Scraper	475	—	123 🥤	
	ſ	Dump truck (30) <sup>B)</sup>	301	_	111 ]	
45	{	Grader (10) <sup>B)</sup>	150	—	111 }	82
	l	Scraper (50) <sup>B)</sup>	475	_	122 J	
46	Į	Scraper (28) <sup>B)</sup>	230	—	123	83
	l	Dozer with scraper box (48) $^{B}$	200	—	121 ]	
47	Į	Dozer pushing	306	_	] 122	94
	l	Scraper	475	—	J	
48	Į	Tracked excavator	298	_	113 ]	87
	l	Dumper truck	309	_	110 ∫	
49		Tractor pulling dump truck	63	_	113	85
50		Tractor (idling)	63	_	99	71

#### Table D.9 Historic sound level data on motorway construction (continued)

A) Drive-by maximum sound pressure level, A) L<sub>Amax</sub> (A), at 10 m. Values of equipment speed, in kilometres per hour, are given in parentheses.

<sup>B)</sup> Number of passes per hour.

#### Table D.10 Historic sound level data on opencast coal sites: pre 1984

Ref. no	Equipment	Power rating	Equipment size, weight (mass) <sup>A)</sup> , capacity	Sound power level L <sub>WA</sub>	Activity equivalent continuous sound pressure level Ar L <sub>Aeg, T</sub> (Ar) at 10 m
		kW		dB	dB
	Drilling blastholes				
1		115	_	113	85
2		160		112	84
3	Compressor and pneumatic drilling rig	{ 160	—	114	86
4		170	—	119	91 02
5	J	l 170		120	92
6 7	Diesel powered combined rig (rotary)	∫ 160	170 mm borehole	113	85
/	Breaking out and loading	l 160	170 mm borehole	114	86
8		ر 56	ı	[ 110	82
9		56		111	83
10		56		112	84
11		56		113	85
12		56		113	85
13		56	Coaling 0.67 m <sup>3</sup>	114	86
14		56	Shovel	114	86
15	Diesel powered face shovel	{ 56		114	86
16	(crowd action)	56		114	86
17		56		114	86
18		56		115	87
19		56	J	l 115	87
20		71	ן	108 <sub>[</sub>	80
21		408	Coaling 6.1 m <sup>3</sup> /h	{ 114	86
22	J	l 408	J	l 114	86
23	]	60 ا	]	ſ 108	80
24		77		106	78
25		95		110	82
26		95	Coaling	111	83
27		95	Country	112	84
28		95		112	84
29		95		113	85
30		95		l 113	85
31	Diesel powered hydraulic shovel (or	101	Coaling	113	85
32	back acter)	{ 101	Coaling	114	86 87
33		112	Coaling 3.8 m <sup>3</sup>	115	87 87
34 25		242	3.8 m <sup>3</sup>	115	87 87
35 36		242 242	3.8 m <sup>3</sup> 3.8 m <sup>3</sup>	115 116	87 88
36 37		242	3.8 m <sup>2</sup> 3.1 m <sup>3</sup>	116 116	88 88
37 38		336	6.0 m <sup>3</sup>	110	84
30 39		470	6.5 m <sup>3</sup>	112	89
39 40		537	7.6 m <sup>3</sup>	117	86
40		665	8.4 m <sup>3</sup>	114	89

Ref. no	Equipment	Power rating	Equipment size, weight (mass) <sup>A)</sup> , capacity	Sound power level L <sub>WA</sub>	Activity equivalent continuous sound pressure level $A L_{Aeq, T} A$ at 10 m
		kW		dB	dB
42	1	[ 225		104	76
43		225	_	110	82
44		225	_	110	82
45		225	_	113	85
46		261	4.6 m <sup>3</sup>	105	77
47		J 261	<b>4.6</b> m <sup>3</sup>	110	82
48	Electric powered face shovel	) 261	<b>4.6</b> m <sup>3</sup>	110	82
49		261	<b>4.6</b> m³	113	85
50		448	9.2 m <sup>3</sup>	109	81
51		448	9.2 m <sup>3</sup>	109	81
52		448	9.2 m <sup>3</sup>	111	83
53	]	L 448	9.2 m <sup>3</sup>	112	84
54	l	[ 225	_	118	90
55		269	4 m <sup>3</sup>	118	90
56		353	4 m <sup>3</sup>	109	81
57		353	4 m <sup>3</sup>	111	83
58		353	4 m <sup>3</sup>	112	84
59		353	4 m <sup>3</sup>	113	85
60		353	4 m <sup>3</sup>	114	86
61		394	3.4 m <sup>3</sup>	104	76
62		394	3.4 m <sup>3</sup>	105	77
63		394	3.4 m <sup>3</sup>	109	81
64		394	3.4 m <sup>3</sup>	109	81
65		408	5.3 m <sup>3</sup>	107	79
66		408	5.3 m <sup>3</sup>	109	81
67	Diesel powered dragline	408	5.3 m <sup>3</sup>	110	82
68		408	5.3 m <sup>3</sup>	112	84
69		408	5.3 m <sup>3</sup>	113	85
70		408	5.3 m <sup>3</sup>	113	85
71		408	5.3 m <sup>3</sup>	114	86
72		408	5.3 m <sup>3</sup>	114	86
73		408	5.3 m <sup>3</sup>	114	86
74		408	5.3 m <sup>3</sup>	114	86
75		408	5.3 m <sup>3</sup>	122	94
76		480	5.7 m <sup>3</sup>	113	85
77		480	5.7 m <sup>3</sup>	115	87
78		480	5.7 m <sup>3</sup>	115	87
79		480	5.7 m <sup>3</sup>	115	87
80		480	5.7 m <sup>3</sup>	119	91

#### Ref. Equipment **Power** Equipment size, Sound Activity no rating weight (mass)<sup>A)</sup>, power equivalent level L<sub>WA</sub> capacity continuous sound pressure level $A_1 \rangle L_{Aeq, T} \langle A_1 \rangle$ at 10 m kW dB dB 9.2 m<sup>3</sup> 11.5 m<sup>3</sup> 19 m<sup>3</sup> 19 m<sup>3</sup> Electric powered dragline 24.5 m<sup>3</sup> 50 m<sup>3</sup> 50 m<sup>3</sup> 50 m<sup>3</sup> 50 m<sup>3</sup> \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ 2.3 m<sup>3</sup> 2.3 m<sup>3</sup> 3.05 m<sup>3</sup> Diesel powered front end loader 3.05 m<sup>3</sup> (wheeled) 3.05 m<sup>3</sup> 3.05 m<sup>3</sup> 3.05 m<sup>3</sup> 3.05 m<sup>3</sup> 6.1 m<sup>3</sup> 6.1 m<sup>3</sup> 7.6 m<sup>3</sup> 1.15 m<sup>3</sup> 1.15 m<sup>3</sup> Diesel powered front end loader 1.34 m<sup>3</sup> (crawler) 1.34 m<sup>3</sup> 2.3 m<sup>3</sup>

#### Ref. Sound Equipment Power Equipment size, Activity weight (mass)<sup>A)</sup>, power rating equivalent no level L<sub>WA</sub> capacity continuous sound pressure level $A_1 L_{Aeq, T} A_1$ at 10 m kW dB dB 35 s. tons 50 s. tons Diesel powered dump trucks (4-stroke) 50 s. tons 85 s. tons

Ref. no	Equipment	Power rating	Equipment size, weight (mass) <sup>A)</sup> , capacity	Sound power level L <sub>WA</sub>	Activity equivalent continuous sound pressure level A) $L_{Aeq, T}$ A at 10 m
		kW		dB	dB
150	]	<u>ر</u> 324	35 s. tons	121	93
151		324	35 s. tons	122	94
152		370	35 s. tons	124	96
153		370	35 s. tons	125	97
154		370	35 s. tons	127	99
155		370	35 s. tons	128	100
156		395	45 s. tons	120	92
157		395	45 s. tons	122	94
158		395	45 s. tons	125	97
159		395	45 s. tons	126	98
160		395	45 s. tons	127	99
161		395	45 s. tons	128	100
162		407	45 s. tons	120	92
163		407	45 s. tons	121	93
164		407	45 s. tons	121	93
165		433	50 s. tons	120	92
166	Diesel powered dump trucks (2-stroke)	433	50 s. tons	121	93
167		433	50 s. tons	121	93
168		433	50 s. tons	121	93
169 170		433 454	50 s. tons 50 s. tons	122 120	94 92
171		434	50 s. tons	120	92 91
172		488	50 s. tons	119	92
173		488	50 s. tons	120	93
174		488	50 s. tons	121	93
175		488	50 s. tons	124	96
176		522	70 s. tons	120	92
177		522	70 s. tons	120	92
178		522	70 s. tons	121	93
179		522	70 s. tons	121	93
180		522	70 s. tons	122	94
181		522	70 s. tons	125	97
182		746	100 s. tons		
183	J	l 746	100 s. tons	120	92
184	]	٢40 [	100 s. tons	116	88
185		740	100 s. tons	116	88
186		740	100 s. tons	118	90
187		740	100 s. tons	118	90
188	Diesel powered (4-stroke) dump trucks,	J 740	100 s. tons	119	91
189	electric drive	740	100 s. tons	119	91
190		740	100 s. tons	119	91
191		740	100 s. tons	119	91
192		740	100 s. tons	120	92
193	J	l 740	100 s. tons	120	92

Ref. no	Equipment	Power rating	Equipment size, weight (mass) <sup>A)</sup> , capacity	Sound power level L <sub>WA</sub>	Activity equivalent continuous sound pressure level A) $L_{Aeq, T}$ (A) at 10 m
		kW		dB	dB
194		<u>ړ</u> 246	16.8 m <sup>3</sup> heaped	112	84
195		246	16.8 m <sup>3</sup> heaped	112	84
196	Tractor scraper, elevating, diesel	{ 246	16.8 m <sup>3</sup> heaped	113	85
197	powered, 4-stroke	246	16.8 m <sup>3</sup> heaped	113	85
198 .	J	l 246	16.8 m <sup>3</sup> heaped	114	86
	Tractor scraper loading and haulage				
199		[ <u>3</u> 36	16 m <sup>3</sup> struck	103	75
200		336	23.7 m <sup>3</sup> heaped	114	86
201	Tractor scraper, single engine, 4-stroke	) 336	23.7 m <sup>3</sup> heaped	114	86
202		l 336	23.7 m <sup>3</sup> heaped	117	89
203		۲ 526	16 m <sup>3</sup> struck	113	85
204		526	23.7 m <sup>3</sup> heaped	114	86
205	Tractor scraper, tandem, 4-stroke	{ 526	23.7 m <sup>3</sup> heaped	115	87
206		526	23.7 m <sup>3</sup> heaped	117	89
207	J	l 526	23.7 m <sup>3</sup> heaped	118	90
208		ſ 448	18.4 m <sup>3</sup> struck	114	86
209		448	24 m³ heaped	118	90
210		448	24 m <sup>3</sup> heaped	118	90
211		448	24 m <sup>3</sup> heaped	119	91
212		448	24 m <sup>3</sup> heaped	120	92
213		448	24 m <sup>3</sup> heaped	122	94
214	Tractor scraper tandem, 2-stroke	) 448	24 m <sup>3</sup> heaped	125	97
215		248	24 m <sup>3</sup> heaped	127	99
216		448	24 m <sup>3</sup> heaped	128	100
217		448	24 m <sup>3</sup> heaped	128	100
218		447	24 m <sup>3</sup> heaped	129	101
219 .	J	L 448	24 m <sup>3</sup> heaped	130	102

Ref. no	Equipment	Power rating	Equipment size, weight (mass) <sup>A)</sup> , capacity	Sound power level L <sub>WA</sub>	Activity equivalent continuous sound pressure level M LAeq, T (A) at 10 m
		kW		dB	dB
	Tractor (bulldozing, push loading, rip				
220	]	56	8820 kg	114	86
221		56	8820 kg	117	89
222		56 104	8820 kg	119	91 82
223 224		104	14270 kg 14270 kg	110 114	82 86
224		104	14270 kg	114	88
226		104	14270 kg	117	89
227		104	14270 kg	117	89
228		104	14270 kg	126	98
229		149	20230 kg	113	85
230		149	20230 kg	116	88
231		149	20230 kg	117	89
232		149	20230 kg	118	90
233		224	31980 kg	113	85
234		224	31980 kg	113	85
235 236		224 224	31980 kg 31980 kg	114 115	86 87
230 237		224	31980 kg	115	88
237		224	31980 kg	116	88
239		224	31980 kg	116	88
240		224	31980 kg	117	89
241		224	31980 kg	117	89
242		224	31 980 kg	117	89
243		224	31 980 kg	118	90
244	Tractor, crawler mounted (dozer)	224	31 980 kg	118	90
245		224	31980 kg	118	90
246		224	31980 kg	118	90
247		224	31980 kg	119	91
248		224	31980 kg	120	92
249 250		224 224	31 980 kg 31 980 kg	121 121	93 93
251		224	31980 kg	123	95
252		224	31980 kg	126	98
253		224	31980 kg	126	98
254		239	31 980 kg	118	90
255		239	31 980 kg	120	92
256		239	31980 kg	120	92
257		239	31980 kg	120	92
258		276	31980 kg	121	93
259		306	42780 kg	101	73
260		306	42780 kg	115	87
261		306	42 780 kg	116 117	88 80
262 263		306 306	42 780 kg 42 780 kg	117 120	89 92
265 264		306	42780 kg 42780 kg	120	92
265		306	42780 kg	120	95
266		306	42780 kg	125	97
267		522	77870 kg	115	87

Ref. no	Equipment	Power rating	Equipment size, weight (mass) <sup>A)</sup> , capacity	Sound power level L <sub>WA</sub>	Activity equivalent continuous sound pressure level A) $L_{Aeq, T}$ (A) at 10 m
		kW		dB	dB
268	Tractor, wheel mounted (dozer)	∫ 225	33629 kg	116	88
269		<u>ໄ</u> 225	33629 kg	122	94
270	]	f 112	13620 kg	117	89
271		112	13620 kg	118	90
272		134	18440 kg	110	82
273		134	18440 kg	113	85
274		134	18440 kg	114	86
275	Motor grader	134	18440 kg	115	87
276		187	24520 kg	110	82
277		187	24520 kg	111	83
278		187	24520 kg	115	87
279		187	24520 kg	116	88
280		187	24520 kg	116	88
281		l 187	24520 kg	117	89
202	Coal haulage	r 160		100	01
282		160 160	—	109	81 81
283		160		109	81 81
284 285		160 160		109 111	81 82
285		160		111	83 83
287		160	—	111	83
288		160		112	84
289		160		112	85
290		160	_	113	85
291		160		113	85
292	Coal lorry	160	_	113	85
293		160	_	113	85
294		160	_	114	86
295		160	_	114	86
296		160	_	115	87
297		160	_	115	87
298		160	_	117	89
299		160		118	90
300		160	_	119	91
301	J	160	_	119	91
	ons = short tonnes.				

Ref. no	Equipment	Power rating	Equipment size, weight (mass) <sup>A)</sup> , capacity	Average sound power level <i>L</i> <sub>WA</sub>	
		kW		dB	
	Drilling blastholes				
1	Compressor and drilling rig (top hammer)	—	100 mm borehole	117	
2	Consolidated rig (down-the-hole hammer)	160	_	112	
	Breaking out and loading				
3		f 60	0.5 m <sup>3</sup>	103	
4		70	0.5 m <sup>3</sup>	102	
5		70	0.9 m <sup>3</sup>	104	
6		110	0.9 m <sup>3</sup>	107	
7		125	1.0 m <sup>3</sup>	103	
8		100	1.3 m <sup>3</sup>	106	
9		110	1.3 m <sup>3</sup>	105	
10		160	1.4 m <sup>3</sup>	106	
11		120	1.5 m <sup>3</sup>	104	
12		125	1.5 m <sup>3</sup>	105	
13	Diesel excavators	{ 145	2.0 m <sup>3</sup>	108	
14		242	3.8 m <sup>3</sup>	108	
15		250	4.0 m <sup>3</sup>	109	
16		275	5.0 m <sup>3</sup>	114	
17		300	6.0 m <sup>3</sup>	117	
18		435	8.0 m <sup>3</sup>	116	
19		610	9.5 m <sup>3</sup>	116	
20		750	12.0 m <sup>3</sup>	116	
21		870	12.0 m <sup>3</sup>	117	
22		1 0 0 0	14.0 m <sup>3</sup>	117	
23		l 1516	20.0 m <sup>3</sup>	120	
	Draglines				
24	Diesel	400	5.3 m <sup>3</sup>	107	
25	Electric	895	9.2 m <sup>3</sup>	108	
26	Electric	11689	50.0 m <sup>3</sup>	115	
	Front end loaders				
27		f 161	3.8 m <sup>3</sup>	107	
28	Diesel front end loaders	280	5.2 m <sup>3</sup>	110	
29		515	8.9 m <sup>3</sup>	111	

#### Table D.11 Historic sound level data on opencast coal sites: post 1990

Ref. no	Equipment	Power rating		Average sound power level $L_{WA}$
		kW		dB
	Dump trucks			
30		[ 475	55 s. tons	113
31		485	58 s. tons	118
32	Diesel: 4 stroke	750	85 s. tons	112
33	Diesel. 4 stroke	650	95 s. tons	115
34		960	150 s. tons	118
35		l 1270	195 s. tons	118
	Tractor scrapers			
36	Single engine	340	23.7 m <sup>3</sup>	107
37	Tandem	520	23.7 m <sup>3</sup>	109
	Tractor			
38		ſ 104	14.2 t	107
39		123	17.8 t	109
40		410	32.8 t	113
41	Crawler mounted dozer	{ 212	36.8 t	112
42		276	42.5 t	113
43		460	52.0 t	113
44		l 575	95.8 t	116
	Motor grader			
45	Motor grader	205	27.2 t	112
	Coal haulage			
46	(No data given)			
47	Rigid truck	117	_	109
48	Rigid truck	170	—	111
49	Articulated truck	180	—	102
50	Articulated truck	240	—	110
	Water bowsers			
51	Rigid dump truck	450	—	113
52	Rigid dump truck	430	—	117
53	Tractor scraper	215	—	112
<sup>A)</sup> s. t	ons = short tonnes.			

#### Table D.11 Historic sound level data on opencast coal sites: post 1990 (continued)

# Table D.12 Historic sound level data on dredging

Ref. no		Equipment	Power rating	Equipment size, weight (mass), capacity	Sound power level L <sub>WA</sub>	Activity equivalent continuous sound pressure level Ary $L_{Aeq, T}$ (Ar) at 10 m
			kW		dB	dB
		Dredging				
1		Ship chain bucket		35 m long	124	96
		Digging out river bed				
2	Į	Tracked excavator	46	_	112 ]	85
Z	J	Water pump	6	_	104 ∫	60
		Clearing river bank				
3		Tracked loader	37	_	108	80
		Dredging gravel				
4		Tracked crane (no exhaust silencer)	92	_	124	96
		Loading dredged aggregates				
5		Wheeled loader	93	_	112	84

# Annex E (informative) Significance of noise effects

# E.1 Example criteria for the assessment of the A) potential significance (A) of noise effects

A) This annex gives examples only. It does not comprise an exhaustive set of provisions regarding noise effects.

The examples cited in this annex offer guidance that might be useful in the implementation of discretionary powers for the provision of off-site mitigation of construction noise arising from major highways and railway developments [see Note to item a)]. These powers were introduced in the Noise Insulation Regulations 1975 [30, 31, 32] under the Land Compensation Act 1973 [33, 34, 35] (see **A.3.4**) and the Noise Insulation (Railways and other Guided Transport Systems) Regulations 1995 [37] (see **A.3.5**), respectively. Off-site noise mitigation might not be applicable in all circumstances or to other categories of construction project. See also **E.4**. (A)

A pragmatic approach needs to be taken when assessing the noise effects of any construction project, i.e. the guidance provided below would generally only apply to projects of significant size, and lesser projects might not need to be assessed or might only require general consideration of noise effects and mitigation. Generally, the local planning authority, or a planning consultant experienced in these matters, will be able to advise as to the extent of the assessment that might be required.

Construction noise assessments are generally undertaken for three main reasons.

- a) For Environmental Impact Assessments (EIAs). Most major developments now need to be assessed in accordance with the Town and Country Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) (England and Wales) Regulations 1999 [47]. This is where the development might result in significant effects upon the environment. Therefore, criteria are needed to allow these assessments to be undertaken. ♠ Text deleted ♠
- b) Assessments for developments that do not require EIA. Construction noise assessments are sometimes required by developers to advise on the likely effects that might arise and appropriate actions that might need to be taken to minimize effects.
- c) Control of Pollution Act (CoPA) 1974 [9], Section 61, "Applications for prior consent for work on construction sites". Applications under this section of the CoPA are often found to be desirable and useful by both the local authority and the contractor. The applications would usually include (as identified in the CoPA):
  - 1) details of the works and the method by which they are to be carried out; and
  - 2) the steps proposed to be taken to minimize noise resulting from the works.

However, it is good practice to carry out construction noise predictions to provide additional information and to determine, for projects of significant size, any eligibility for noise insulation or temporary re-housing. By gaining consent under Section 61, the contractor gains protection from action under Section 60 of the CoPA, whereby a stop or enforcement notice cannot be

A) NOTE The assessments can include likely eligibility for noise insulation or temporary re-housing, as forms of mitigation, but such eligibility needs to be confirmed later in the process when a contractor is appointed and detailed method statements and programme information are available. (A) served on the contractor, as long as the works are carried out in accordance with the details in the application.

This annex describes methods to identify the likely significance of noise levels from surface construction activity.

### E.2 $A_1$ Potential significance based on fixed noise limits $A_1$

For projects of significant size such as the construction of a new railway or trunk road, historically, there have been two approaches to determining whether construction noise levels  $\square$  could be significant.  $\square$ 

The older and more simplistic is based upon exceedance of fixed noise limits which were originally promoted by the Wilson Committee in their report on noise [60] as presented to Parliament in 1963. These noise limits were then included in Advisory Leaflet 72 [61], first published in 1968; the accompanying wording was subsequently revised and the 1976 version is quoted below:

"Noise from construction and demolition sites should not exceed the level at which conversation in the nearest building would be difficult with the windows shut. The noise can be measured with a simple sound level meter, as we hear it, in A-weighted decibels (dB(A))– see note below. Noise levels, between say 07.00 and 19.00 hours, outside the nearest window of the occupied room closest to the site boundary should not exceed:

- 70 decibels (*dBA*) in rural, suburban and urban areas away from main road traffic and industrial noise;
- 75 decibels (dBA) in urban areas near main roads in heavy industrial areas.

These limits are for daytime working outside living rooms and offices. In noise-sensitive situations, for example, near hospitals and educational establishments – and when working outside the normal hours say between 19.00 and 22.00 hours – the allowable noise levels from building sites will be less: such as the reduced values given in the contract specification or as advised by the Environmental Health Officer (a reduction of 10 dB(A) may often be appropriate). Noisy work likely to cause annoyance locally should not be permitted between 22.00 hours and 07.00 hours."

The above principle has been expanded over time to include a suite of noise levels covering the whole day/week period taking into account the varying sensitivities through these periods. (A) Examples are provided in E.3.2 (see Table E.1) and in E.4 (see Table E.2), and the levels shown in Table E.2 are often used as limits above which noise insulation would be provided if the temporal criteria are also exceeded. (A)

### E.3 A) Potential significance (A) based upon noise change

#### E.3.1 General

An alternative and/or additional method to determine the potential significance (A) of construction noise levels is to consider the change in the ambient noise level with the construction noise. *Text deleted* (A) There are two main methods, both with similar approaches, of which examples are provided in **E.3.2** and **E.3.3**.

### E.3.2 Example method 1 – The ABC method

A Table E.1 shows an example of the threshold of potential significant effect at dwellings when the site noise level, rounded to the nearest decibel, exceeds the listed value. The table can be used as follows: for the appropriate period (night, evening/weekends or day), the ambient noise level is determined and rounded to the nearest 5 dB. This is then compared with the site noise level. If the site noise level exceeds the appropriate category value, then a potential significant effect is indicated. The assessor then needs to consider other project-specific factors, such as the number of receptors affected and the duration and character of the impact, to determine if there is a significant effect.

#### Table E.1 Example threshold of A potential significant A effect at dwellings

Assessment category and threshold value period	Threshold value	, in decibels (dB) 🗗	(L <sub>Aeq, 7</sub> ) (A1
	Category A A)	Category B <sup>B)</sup>	Category C <sup>C)</sup>
Night-time (23.00–07.00)	45	50	55
Evenings and weekends <sup>D)</sup>	55	60	65
Daytime (07.00–19.00) and Saturdays (07.00–13.00)	65	70	75

A potential significant effect is indicated if the  $L_{Aeq, \tau}$  noise level arising from the site exceeds the threshold level for the category appropriate to the ambient noise level.

NOTE 2 If the ambient noise level exceeds the Category C threshold values given in the table (i.e. the ambient noise level is higher than the above values), then a potential significant effect is indicated if the total  $L_{Aeq, T}$  noise level for the period increases by more than 3 dB due to site noise. (A)

NOTE 3 Applied to residential receptors only.

- <sup>A)</sup> Category A: threshold values to use when ambient noise levels (when rounded to the nearest 5 dB) are less than these values.
- <sup>B)</sup> Category B: threshold values to use when ambient noise levels (when rounded to the nearest 5 dB) are the same as category A values.
- <sup>C)</sup> Category C: threshold values to use when ambient noise levels (when rounded to the nearest 5 dB) are higher than category A values.
- <sup>D)</sup> 19.00–23.00 weekdays, 13.00–23.00 Saturdays and 07.00–23.00 Sundays.

#### E.3.3 Example method 2 – 5 dB(A) change

Noise levels generated by site activities are deemed to be potentially significant if the total noise (pre-construction ambient plus site noise) exceeds the pre-construction ambient noise by 5 dB or more, subject to lower cut-off values of 65 dB, 55 dB and 45 dB  $L_{Aeq, T}$  from site noise alone, for the daytime, evening and night-time periods, respectively; and a duration of one month or more, unless works of a shorter duration are likely to result in significant effect. (A)

These evaluative criteria are generally applicable to the following resources:

- residential A buildings (A1);
- hotels and hostels;
- buildings in religious use;
- buildings in educational use;
- buildings in health and/or community use.

A) For public open space, the impact might be deemed to cause significant effects if the total noise exceeds the ambient noise  $(L_{Aeq, 7})$  by 5 dB or more for a period of one month or more. However, the extent of the area impacted relative to the total available area also needs to be taken into account in determining whether the impact causes a significant effect. (A)

# E.4 A Example of thresholds used to determine the eligibility for noise insulation and temporary rehousing (A)

#### A) COMMENTARY ON E.4

If the contractor has applied best practicable means to the provision of mitigation, i.e. all reasonable measures have been taken to reduce the noise levels, but levels are still such that widespread community disturbance or interference with activities or sleep is likely to occur, there are two further provisions that can be made if the construction activities are likely to continue for a significant period of time either continuously or sporadically. These are as follows.

- a) Noise insulation (NI). This is the provision of secondary glazing to the windows of affected habitable rooms. Additional ventilation provision might also be necessary to allow the windows to be kept closed whilst maintaining the appropriate number of air changes in the room. Secondary glazing increases attenuation and this can provide a significant improvement to the internal noise environment.
- b) Temporary or permanent re-housing (TRH). Where construction noise levels are such that noise insulation will not provide sufficient attenuation to prevent disturbance or interference with activities or sleep, then the occupants can be temporarily re-housed away from the construction site. However, if the nature of the construction activities means that re-housing would be necessary for a significant extent of time, e.g. in excess of six months, then there might be advantages in offering permanent re-housing, i.e. the property would be purchased by the developer and the occupants would purchase another property elsewhere. The property would then remain vacant or be used by site personnel for the duration of the works, after which it can be re-sold.

Where, in spite of the mitigation measures applied and any Section 61 consents under the Control of Pollution Act 1974 [9], noise levels at some properties are expected to exceed trigger levels for the periods defined below, a scheme for the installation of noise insulation or the reasonable costs thereof, or a scheme to facilitate temporary rehousing of occupants, as appropriate, will be implemented by the developer or promoter. The scheme will include provision for the notification of affected parties.

A Noise insulation, or the reasonable costs thereof, will be offered by the developer or promoter to owners, where applied for by owners or occupiers, subject to meeting the other requirements of the proposed scheme, where the construction of the development causes, or is expected to cause, a measured or predicted airborne construction noise level that exceeds either of the following at property lawfully occupied as a permanent dwelling:

 the noise insulation trigger levels presented in Table E.2 for the corresponding times of day;  a noise level 5 dB or more above the existing pre-construction ambient noise level for the corresponding times of day;

whichever is the higher;

and for a period of 10 or more days of working in any 15 consecutive days or for a total number of days exceeding 40 in any 6 consecutive months.

Table E.2Examples of time periods, averaging times and noise levels associatedwith the determination of eligibility for noise insulation

Time	Relevant time period	Averaging time, <i>T</i>	Noise insulation trigger level dB $L_{Aeq,T}$ <sup>A)</sup>
Monday to Friday	07.00 - 08.00	1 h	70
	08.00 - 18.00	10 h	75
	18.00 – 19.00	1 h	70
	19.00 – 22.00	3 h	65
	22.00 - 07.00	1 h	55
Saturday	07.00 - 08.00	1 h	70
	08.00 - 13.00	5 h	75
	13.00 - 14.00	1 h	70
	14.00 – 22.00	3 h	65
	22.00 - 07.00	1 h	55
Sunday and	07.00 - 21.00	1 h	65
Public Holidays	21.00 - 07.00	1 h	55

All noise levels are predicted or measured at a point 1 m in front of the most exposed of any windows and doors in any façade of any eligible dwelling.

A) Temporary rehousing, or the reasonable costs thereof, will be offered by the developer or promoter to owners, where applied for by owners or occupiers, subject to meeting the other requirements of the proposed scheme, where the construction of the development causes, or is expected to cause, a measured or predicted airborne construction noise level that exceeds either of the following at property lawfully occupied as a permanent dwelling:

- a noise level 10 dB above any of the trigger noise levels presented in Table E.2 for the corresponding times of the day; or
- a noise level 10 dB above the pre-construction ambient noise level for the corresponding times of the day;

whichever is the higher;

and for a period of 10 or more days of working in any 15 consecutive days or for a total number of days exceeding 40 in any 6 consecutive months.

A Non-residential buildings the occupants of which are likely to be particularly sensitive to noise (A) (these include commercial and educational establishments, hospitals and clinics) will be subject to individual consideration by the developer or promoter, upon application by the affected party.

# E.5 Construction works involving long-term substantial earth moving

(A) Where construction activities involve large scale and long term earth moving activities, then this is more akin to surface mineral extraction than to conventional construction activity. In this situation, the guidance contained within the Technical Guidance to the National Planning Policy Framework [15] needs to be taken into account when setting criteria for acceptability.

The Technical Guidance states:

"Subject to a maximum of 55 dB(A) LAeq, 1h (free field), mineral planning authorities should aim to establish a noise limit at the noise-sensitive property that does not exceed the background level by more than 10 dB(A). It is recognised, however, that in many circumstances it will be difficult to not exceed the background level by more than 10 dB(A) without imposing unreasonable burdens on the mineral operator. In such cases, the limit set should be as near to that level as practicable during normal working hours (0700–1900) and should not exceed 55 dB(A) LAeq, 1h (free field). Evening (1900–2200) limits should not exceed background level by more than 10 dB(A), LAeq, 1h (free field) at noise-sensitive dwellings."

Based upon the above, it is suggested that the limit of 55 dB  $L_{Aeqr, 1h}$  is adopted for daytime construction noise for these types of activities but only where the works are likely to occur for a period in excess of six months. Precedent for this type of approach has been set within a number of landmark appeal decisions associated with the construction of ports.

Other recommendations with regard to noise emissions given in paragraphs 28 to 31 of the Technical Guidance to the National Policy Planning Framework [15] should also be taken into account, where appropriate. (A)

## Annex F (informative) Estimating noise from sites

#### F.1 Factors for consideration

Some means of predicting expected levels of noise from sites are useful whether or not noise limits are to be imposed.

Before work starts the following need to be considered.

- a) Local authorities need to know the expected levels of site noise in order that assessments can be made as to whether potential problems exist and whether controls are necessary. They also need to ensure that any noise limits proposed are practicable for the developments concerned and that the limits are capable of protecting the community from excessive noise.
- b) Developers, architects and engineers need to know whether their intended site operations will cause noise problems and, if so, whether the operations will be able to conform to the specified noise limits.
- c) Contractors need to select the most appropriate plant in accordance with any specified limits. They also need to know at the tender stage what noise controls are necessary so that they can make appropriate cost allowances.

As explained in **6.2**, site noise can be assessed in terms of the equivalent continuous sound level and/or in terms of the maximum level. The level of sound in the neighbourhood that arises from a site will depend on a number of factors. The estimation procedures described in this annex take into account the more significant factors, these being:

- 1) the sound power outputs of processes and plant;
- 2) the periods of operation of processes and plant;
- 3) the distances from sources to receiver;
- 4) the presence of screening by barriers;
- 5) the reflection of sound;
- 6) soft ground attenuation (see F.2.2.2.1).

Other factors such as meteorological conditions (particularly wind speed and direction) and atmospheric absorption can also influence the level of noise received. The estimation of the effects of these factors is complicated, not least because of interaction between these factors, and is beyond the scope of this standard. In general, at short distances (say less than 50 m), the size of any effects arising from these factors will be small, whereas at longer distances there will be a tendency towards an increase in sound attenuation. Meteorological conditions can result in increased noise levels due to focusing of the sound and this can be important, for example, where screening is present. So far as is known, the estimating procedures described are applicable also to sound travelling over areas of water (wide rivers, harbours, lakes, etc.).

### F.2 Methods of calculation

#### F.2.1 General

Site noise is produced by many different activities and types of plant, the noise from which varies not only in intensity and character but also in location and over time. There can also be many combinations of these activities of both a static and a mobile nature. However, reasonably accurate predictions can be made by approaching the problem in a logical way and by analysing all activities involved. The starting point in predicting noise levels is to determine the noise level of the source(s). There are three preferred means of obtaining the necessary data.

- a) Carry out or obtain noise measurements of a similar item of plant, operating in the same mode and at the same power over a representative time period including a sufficient number of operating cycles. The measurements may be taken at any appropriate distances but are generally taken at 10 m; measurements at other distances generally need to be corrected back to 10 m for reference purposes.
- b) Use the sound power levels and values of activity  $\square L_{Aeq, T}$   $\square$  given in Annexes C and D. Many of the measurements in Annex D were carried out prior to the introduction of quieter plant as a result of the implementation of EC noise limits; on this basis, there is a clear preference to use data contained within Annex C, where identical or appropriately similar plant are included, as opposed to using older data from Annex D. However, older plant might still be in operation on some sites and the data could then be relevant. The percentage on-times where quoted in the tables only relate to the period over which the measurement was taken.
- c) Obtain the maximum permitted sound power level of the plant under EC Directive 2000/14/EC [11]. Table F.1 shows the current relevant values, which relate to static tests on full power. It is intended to introduce a dynamic test for the earth-moving equipment listed in Table F.1 and to lower the limits progressively. Adjust the sound power levels quoted in Table F.1 to allow for variations of power under typical working conditions over the relevant assessment period (e.g. 1 h, 12 h). Apply a further correction for the distance ratio (see Table F.2).

The method given in item a) is likely to provide the most accurate prediction.

Table F.1 EC noise limits for certain items of construction equipment	ion equipment					
Type of equipment	Net installed	Cutting width, <i>L</i>	Electric power, P <sub>el</sub> <sup>A)</sup>	Mass of appliance,	Permissible sou L <sub>WA</sub> , re 1 pW	Permissible sound power level, L <sub>WA</sub> , re 1 pW
	power, <i>P</i>			В	Stage I	Stage II
	kW	cm	kV·A	kg	dB	
Compaction machines (vibrating rollers, vibratory	$P \leq 8$				108	105 <sup>B)</sup>
plates, vibratory rammers)	$8 < P \leq 70$				109	106 <sup>B)</sup>
	<i>P</i> > 70				89 + 11 lg <i>P</i>	86 + 11 lg <i>P</i> <sup>B)</sup>
Tracked dozers, tracked loaders, tracked excavator-	<i>P</i> ≤ 55				106	103 <sup>B)</sup>
loaders	<i>P</i> > 55				87 + 11 lg <i>P</i>	84 + 11 lg <i>P</i> <sup>B)</sup>
Wheeled dozers, wheeled loaders, wheeled	<i>P</i> ≤ 55				104	101 <sup>B)</sup>
excavator-loaders, dumpers, graders, loader-type landfill compactors, combustion-engine driven counterbalanced lift trucks, compaction machines (non-vibrating rollers), paver-finishers, hydraulic power packs	P > 55				85 + 11 lg <i>P</i>	82 + 11 lg <i>P</i> <sup>B)</sup>
Mobile cranes	<i>P</i> ≤ 55				104	<b>101</b> <sup>c)</sup>
	<i>P</i> > 55				85 + 11 lg <i>P</i>	82 + 11 lg <i>P</i> <sup>c)</sup>
Excavators, builders' hoists for the transport of goods,	<i>P</i> ≤ 15				96	93
construction winches, motor hoes	<i>P</i> > 15				83 + 11 lg <i>P</i>	80 + 11 lg <i>P</i>
Hand-held concrete-breakers and picks				$m \leqslant 15$	107	105
				15 < <i>m</i> < 30	94 + 11 lg <i>m</i>	92 + 11 lg m <sup>в)</sup>
				<i>m</i> > 30	96 + 11 lg <i>m</i>	94 + 11 lg <i>m</i>
Tower cranes					98 + lg <i>P</i>	96 + lg <i>P</i>
Welding and power generators			$P_{e_l} \leqslant 2$		97 + lg <i>P<sub>el</sub></i>	95 + lg <i>P<sub>el</sub></i>
			$2 < P_{el} \leqslant 10$		98 + Ig <i>P<sub>el</sub></i>	96 + lg $P_{e_l}$
			$10 > P_{el}$		97 + lg <i>P<sub>el</sub></i>	95 + lg <i>P<sub>el</sub></i>
Compressors			<i>P</i> ≤ 15		66	97
			<i>P</i> > 15		97 +2 lg <i>P</i>	95 + 2 lg <i>P</i>

BSI

Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy, ©

Table F.1 <b>EC noise limits for certain items of construction equipment</b> ( <i>continued</i> )	tion equipmen <sup>.</sup>	t (continued)			
Type of equipment	Net installed	Cutting width, L	Electric power, P <sub>e</sub> <sup>A)</sup>	Mass of appliance,	Permissible sound power level, L <sub>WA</sub> , re 1 pW
	power, P			В	Stage I Stage II
	kW	cm	kv·A	kg	dB

BSI

0

15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy

Consulting,

Licensed copy:SLR

126

٠

The permissible sound power level is to be rounded up or down to the nearest integer number (less than 0.5, use lower number; greater than or equal to 0.5, use higher number).

105 100

100 105

70 < L ≤ 120

L > 120

50 < L ≤ 70

 $L \leqslant 50$ 

Lawn mowers, lawn trimmers, lawn-edge trimmers

© The British Standards Institution 2014

100 80

g is an abbreviation used in EC Directive 2000/14/EC [11] to represent logarithm to the base 10.

Stage I limits came into force on 3 January 2003 and Stage II limits came into force on 3 January 2006, with the exceptions noted below.

Pe, for welding generators: conventional welding current multiplied by the conventional load voltage for the lowest value of the duty factor given by the manufacturer. P<sub>ei</sub> for power generators: prime power according to BS ISO 8528-1:2005, 13.3.2. বি

For the following types of equipment the figures for Stage I continue to apply for Stage II: (B

- walk-behind vibrating rollers; •
  - vibratory plates (>3 kW); .
    - vibratory rammers;
- dozers (steel tracked);
- loaders (steel tracked >55 kW)
- combustion-engine driven counterbalanced lift trucks;
  - compacting screed paver-finishers; and
- hand-held internal combustion-engine concrete-breakers and picks (15 < m < 30)

For single engine mobile cranes the figures for Stage II came into force on 4 January 2008. Û

96 98

Distance ratio, D	Correction factor, F	
0.5	1.00	
0.7	0.80	
1	0.63	
1.5	0.50	
2	0.40	
3	0.28	
4	0.20	
5	0.16	
6	0.13	
7	0.10	
8	0.09	
9	0.08	
10	0.08	
>10	0.06	

# Table F.2 Relationship of distance ratio and on-time correction factor for slow moving plant

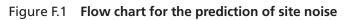
NOTE  $D = I_{tr}/d_{min}$ 

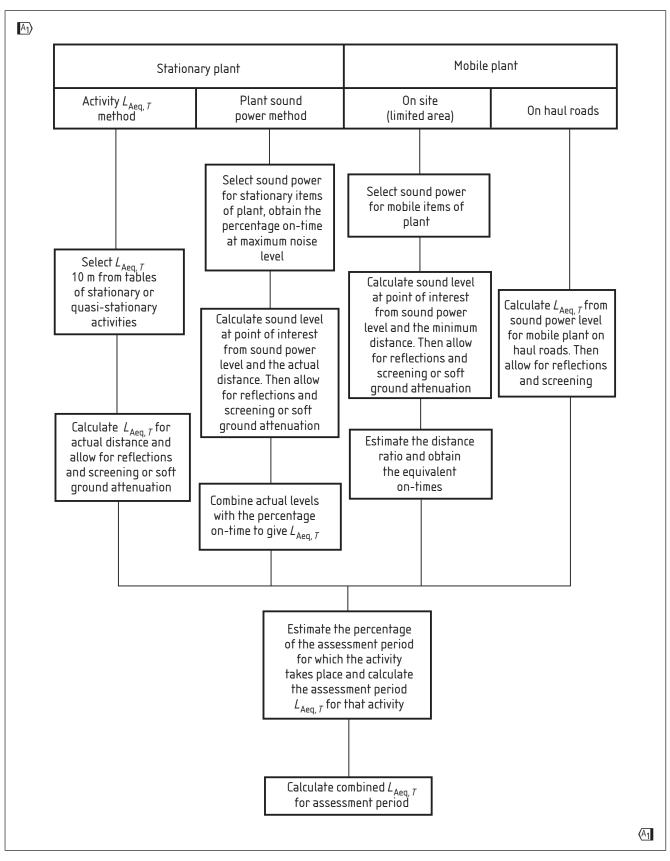
where:

*I<sub>tr</sub>* is the traverse length (see **3.17**);
 *d<sub>min</sub>* is the minimum distance from the plant to the receiver location.
 (See **F.2.7.1.3**.)

A general approach to the prediction of site noise is shown in Figure F.1, where four methods of calculating  $\square L_{Aeq, T}$  (A) noise levels are indicated. Examples of methods that can be used are given in F.2.2 to F.2.5. In practice, noise prediction at a point of interest might involve a combination of all four methods. The use of other methods is not precluded but might need agreement with the parties concerned.

The general methods of calculation given in **F.2.2** to **F.2.5** will be suitable for many situations. Nevertheless, these methods have been developed in relation to construction sites and have only been tested on such sites. They do not preclude the use of more precise methods.





#### Method for activity $A_1 > L_{Aeq. T} \langle A_1 \rangle$ F.2.2

#### F.2.2.1 General

The activity  $\mathbb{A}_{Aeq, T}$   $\mathbb{A}_{Aeq, T}$  method (see **F.2.2.2**) can be used for stationary and quasi-stationary activities and is the best method to use when these activities and their locations are clearly defined. Either measurements can be made on a similar item of plant operating in the relevant mode and power, or the values of  $A_1 L_{Aeq, T}$  and D can be used. The activity  $A_2 L_{Aeq, T}$  and D can be used. The activity  $A_2 L_{Aeq, T}$  and  $A_{Aeq, T}$  are the corrected for source-receiver distance, reflections and screening or soft ground attenuation. The advantages of this method are that the variations in plant cycle times, interactions between various items of plant during the activity and the consequent overall variation of noise level with time are automatically taken into account. For continuous plant, it is necessary to determine the proportion of the assessment period during which the plant is operating and to adjust the  $\mathbb{A} L_{Aeq, \tau}$  (A) for periods of non-operation. For cyclic or intermittent plant, the number of complete sequences that will occur within the working day needs to be estimated and the  $A_1 L_{Aeq, T}$  And adjusted, if necessary, for standing or idling time. F.2.6 covers these allowances.

#### Method F.2.2.2

#### Procedure F.2.2.2.1

NOTE 1 Hard ground is taken to refer to ground surfaces which reflect sound, e.g. paved areas, rolled asphalt and surface water. Soft ground is taken to refer to surfaces which are absorbent to sound, e.g. grassland, cultivated fields or plantations. Where the ground cover between the source and the receiver is a combination of hard and soft, it is described as mixed.

NOTE 2 It is a matter of personal preference which method is used.

Account needs to be taken of the nature of the ground over which the sound is being propagated. The ground can be characterized as hard, soft or mixed (see Figure F.2 and F.2.2.2.2).

The procedure is as follows.

- Stage 1. Obtain an activity  $\mathbb{A} L_{Aeq, T}$  (And by direct measurement of similar plant in the same mode of operation, or use the values given in Annexes C and D.
- Stage 2. If the distance R, in metres (m), from the point of interest b) to the geometric centre of the plant or activity is other than 10 m, subtract from the A  $L_{Aeq, \tau}$  (A obtained in stage 1 a distance adjustment  $K_h$  or  $K_s$ , in decibels (dB), obtained either:
  - from the following equations: 1)

$$K_{\rm h} = 20\log_{10}\frac{R}{10}$$
 (F.1)

or

$$K_{s} = \left(25\log_{10}\frac{R}{10}\right) - 2$$
 (F.2)

where  $R \ge 25$  m;

or

- from Figure F.2, which is based on equations (F.1) and (F.2). 2) Both methods give the same result.
- Stage 3. Make allowances for reflections and screening (see also c) 8.3.3, Figures F.2 and F.3 and Annex B).

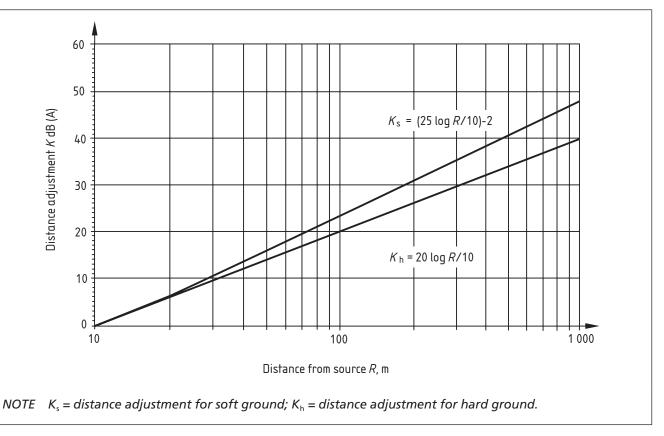
The accurate determination of the effectiveness of a barrier is a complex process. A knowledge of sound pressure levels

at separate frequencies and also of the geometry of the receiving position in relation to the source and the barrier are required. Calculations may be made in octave bands instead of "A" weighting to provide a more accurate barrier attenuation; if the octave band sound levels (see Tables C.1 to C.11) and the positions of the sources, receiver and barrier are known. The barrier attenuation can be calculated from Figure F.3. The final results of this analysis then needs to be logarithmically summed and weighted to provide an "A" weighted level.

In the absence of spectral data, as a working approximation, if there is a barrier or other topographic feature between the source and the receiving position, assume an approximate attenuation of 5 dB when the top of the plant is just visible to the receiver over the noise barrier, and of 10 dB when the noise screen completely hides the sources from the receiver. High topographical features and specifically designed and positioned noise barriers could provide greater attenuation. Subtract the attenuation from the value of  $\triangle L_{Aeq, T}$  (A) calculated at the point of interest. Where the point of interest is 1 m from the façade of a building, make an allowance for reflection by adding 3 dB to the calculated (free field) levels.

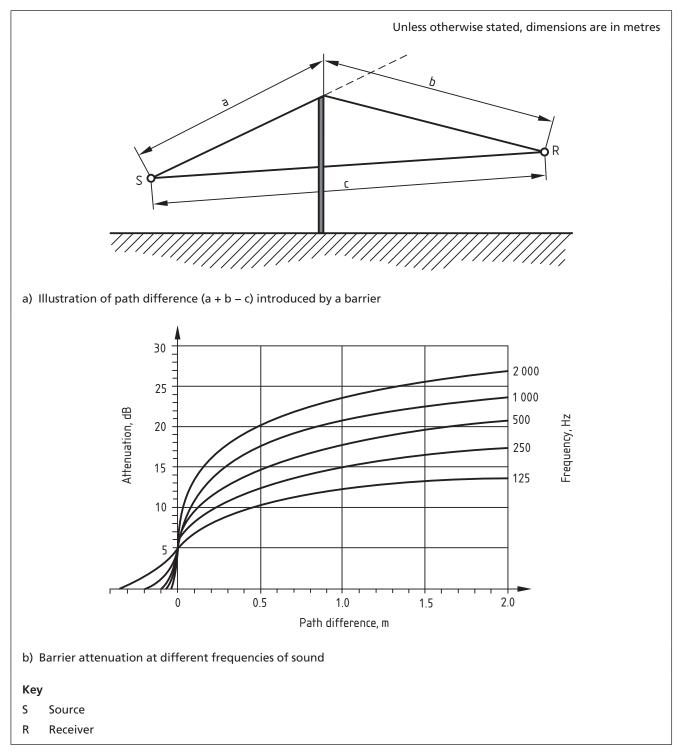
- d) Stage 4. Repeat stages 1 to 3 for each activity.
- e) Stage 5. Estimate the percentage of the assessment period for which each activity takes place. Then use one of the methods outlined in **F.2.6** to predict the assessment period  $A_1 L_{Aeq, T}$  and from the individual activity  $A_2 L_{Aeq, T}$  and values obtained in stage 3, which might be on a shorter time-base.

Figure F.2 Distance adjustment K for activity  $A_{1}$   $L_{Aeq, T}$  And method



BSI





#### F.2.2.2.2 Distance adjustment

For propagation over hard ground,  $K = K_{\rm h}$ . For propagation over 100% soft ground,  $K = K_{\rm s}$ , providing that the source is operating at ground level and the receiver is no more than 2.5 m above the ground. If either the source or receiver is more than 2.5 m above the ground, the additional attenuation offered by soft ground needs to be reduced until at 15 m its value is the same as that at hard ground.

For propagation over mixed soft and hard ground, the additional attenuation due to soft ground ( $K_s - K_h$ ) needs to be reduced according to the proportion of soft ground [e.g. for 25% soft ground, the adjustment is  $0.25(K_s - K_h)$ ].

Soft ground attenuation does not apply for propagation distances less than 25 m.

It is not usually advisable to combine the effects of screening and soft ground attenuation. Take either the attenuation from screening and hard ground propagation, or the attenuation of soft ground, whichever is the greater.

At distances over 300 m noise predictions have to be treated with caution, especially where a soft ground correction factor has been applied, because of the increasing importance of meteorological effects.

#### F.2.3 Method for plant sound power level

#### F.2.3.1 General

The plant sound power method (see **F.2.3.2**) can be used in the absence of sufficient data for the activity  $\square_{L_{Aeq, T}}$  and  $L_{Aeq, T}$  and  $L_{Aeq, T}$ 

Where possible, the values given in Annex C are to be used as representative of operating plant. The sound power level values can be obtained by adding 28 dB(A) to the Ar  $L_{Aeq, T}$  and  $L_{Aeq, T}$  values at 10 m distance. Alternatively, the values in Annex D could be used but these are of older plant and might provide a worst case. The third option is to use the maximum sound power levels of the plant permitted under EC Directive 2000/14/EC [11], as given in Table F.1.

The method involves the calculation of  $\square L_{Aeq, T}$   $\square$  from the plant sound power levels, typical percentage on-times and various allowances for distance, reflections, and screening or soft ground attenuation. Since this method necessitates the introduction into the calculation of the additional variable of percentage on-time, the method is more suitable for use in situations where an  $\square L_{Aeq, T}$   $\square$  for a similar activity is not available.

Neither this method nor the activity  $\square L_{Aeq, T}$   $\square$  method is suitable for predicting the  $\square L_{Aeq, T}$   $\square$  of mobile plant operating either on site in close proximity to the point of interest or on haul roads. Techniques for the estimation of noise of such mobile plant are given in **F.2.4**. The technique for plant operating over short traverses is similar to the sound power method but is modified for equivalent on-time related to traverse length and minimum distance to the point of interest.

(F.4)

#### F.2.3.2 Method

#### F.2.3.2.1 Procedure

The procedure is defined below. However, if only the highest  $L_{pA}$  is required, stages 2 and 5 can be omitted.

- a) Stage 1. Select the sound power levels  $L_{WA}$  from measured data, Annexes C or D or Table F.1.
- b) *Stage 2*. Obtain the average percentage on-time from estimates of the time that the plant will be operating at full power.
- c) Stage 3. Calculate the sound levels,  $L_{pA}$ , at the point of interest for each item of plant or operation taking part in the activity, from their sound power levels and their distances, as follows. If the plant moves about a limited area on site, then take a time-weighted average distance to the point of interest.

Using the distance, *R*, in metres (m), from the point of interest to the source, calculate the sound level  $\mathbb{A}_1 L_{Aeq, T}$  at the point of interest by subtracting from the sound power level  $L_{WA}$  obtained in stage 1 a distance allowance *K*' (in dB) obtained either:

1) from the following equations:

$$K_{\rm h}' = (20\log_{10}R) + 8$$
 (F.3)

or  
$$K_{s}' = (25\log_{10}R) + 1$$

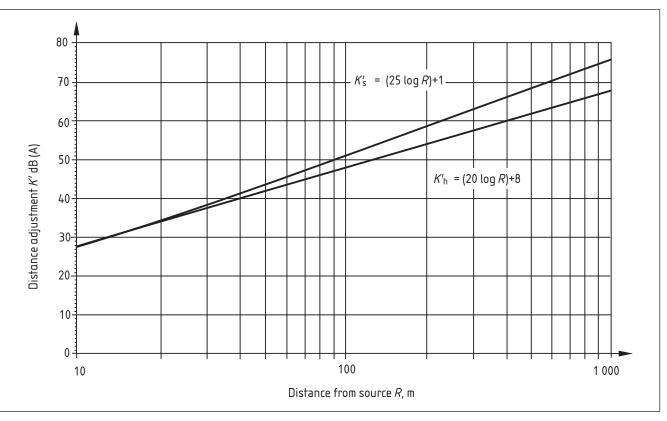
where  $R \ge 25$  m;

or

- 2) from Figure F.4, which is based on equations (F.3) and (F.4).
- d) Stage 4. If necessary, adjust each sound level for reflections if the receiving position is 1 m from the façade of a building, i.e. apply a façade correction, and for screening, as detailed in stage 3 of **F.2.2.2.1**, adding or subtracting the allowances from the sound level  $L_{pA}$  obtained in stage 3 of the present procedure.
- e) Stage 5. Calculate the activity  $\square L_{Aeq, \tau}$   $\square$  at the point of interest for the period of that activity by subtracting from the modified  $L_{pA}$  obtained in stage 4 the adjustment  $K_{\tau}$  obtained from Figure F.5 for the on-time obtained in stage 2.
- f) Stage 6. Repeat stages 1 to 5 for each activity.
- g) Stage 7. Estimate the percentage of the assessment period for which each activity takes place, then use one of the methods outlined in **F.2.6** to predict the assessment period  $A_{T} L_{Aeq, T}$  and the individual activity  $A_{T} L_{Aeq, T}$  and values calculated in stage 5, which may be on a shorter time-base.

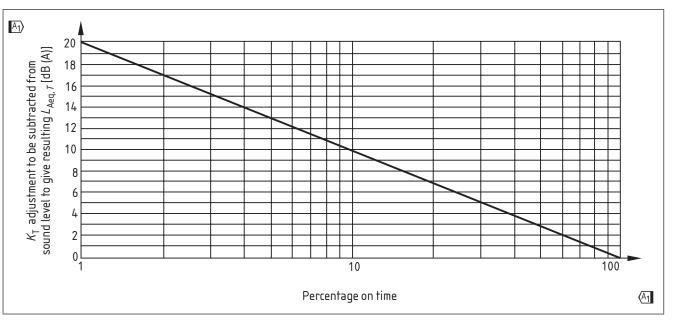
NOTE 1 In practice, sources of noise such as construction site equipment do not radiate sound uniformly in all directions. Equations (F.3) and (F.4) can be adapted to allow for this directivity effect and for reflections within the site. However, for the purposes of calculations in this standard the effect is ignored.

NOTE 2 The sound level can be calculated for various conditions of operation, such as working and idling, using either of the two methods.



#### Figure F.4 Distance adjustment K' for plant sound power method

#### Figure F.5 Adjustment to sound level to give resulting $A_1 L_{Aeq, T}$ (find the power method)



#### F.2.3.2.2 Distance adjustment

For propagation over hard ground,  $K' = K_h'$ . For propagation over 100% soft ground,  $K' = K_s'$ , providing that the source is operating at ground level and the receiver is no more than 2.5 m above the ground. If either the source or receiver is more than 2.5 m above the ground, the additional attenuation offered by soft ground needs to be reduced until at 15 m its value is the same as that at hard ground.

For propagation over mixed soft and hard ground, the soft ground attenuation  $(K_{s'} - K_{h'})$  needs to be reduced according to the proportion of soft ground [e.g. for 25% soft ground, the adjustment will be  $0.25(K_{s'} - K_{h'})$ ]. Soft ground attenuation does not apply for propagation distances less than 25 m. Either the attenuation from screening and hard ground propagation, or the attenuation of soft ground needs to be taken.

It is not usually advisable to combine the effects of screening and soft ground attenuation. At distances over 300 m, caution is needed, especially on applying the soft ground curves, because of the increasing importance of meteorological effects.

#### F.2.4 Method for mobile plant in a defined area

#### F.2.4.1 General

The prediction of the  $\textcircled{A} L_{Aeq, T}$  A from mobile plant operating over a small area or on site (see **F.2.4.2**) can be used for other activities when items of mobile plant are operating in close proximity to the point of interest, taking into account the adjustment of the predicted  $\textcircled{A} L_{Aeq, T}$  A for standing and idling time of the plant.

#### F.2.4.2 Method

The procedure for fixed plant in F.2.2 and F.2.3 can be used.

Estimates of the  $\square L_{Aeq, T}$   $\square$  from mobile plant working in a limited area made using the methods described in **F.2.2** or **F.2.3** tend to err on the high side because the orientation of the plant varies relative to the point of interest. The errors for estimates of sound level at some distance from the site can be neglected, but when the point of interest is close to the site, i.e. the traverse length is greater than half of the minimum distance to the point of interest, a further refinement is necessary to minimize errors.

To estimate the noise level of slow moving plant (typically of speeds from 5 km/h to 10 km/h) working over short traverses, the following procedure can be adopted.

- a) Stage 1. Select the sound power level given in Table F.1 or Annexes C and D.
- b) *Stage 2*. Calculate the sound level at the receiving position for the plant from the sound power level when the plant is at its closest proximity to the receiving position, as detailed in stage 3 of **F.2.3.2.1**.
- c) Stage 3. If necessary, make allowances for reflections if the receiving position is 1 m from the façade of a building and for screening as detailed in stage 3 of F.2.2.2.1, adding or subtracting the allowances from the sound level Ar LAGE, T (1).
- d) *Stage 4.* Estimate the distance ratio (traverse length/minimum distance to receiving position) and obtain the equivalent on-time from Table F.2.
- e) *Stage 5*. Estimate the percentage of the assessment period for which the activity takes place. Then correct the on-time for the period of the activity using equation (F.5) (see stage 6).

f) Stage 6. Repeat stages 1 to 5 for each activity of this type where:

$$t_{\rm c} = T_{\rm t} \times F \tag{F.5}$$

where:

 $t_{\rm c}$  is the corrected on-time;

 ${\cal T}_{\rm t}$  is the total time for which the plant is likely to work during the period of interest;

- F is the on-time correction factor.
- g) Stage 7. Use one of the methods outlined in **F.2.6** to predict the assessment period  $A_{pA} L_{Aeq, T}$  and the corrected on-times.

# F.2.5 Method for mobile plant using a regular well-defined route (e.g. haul roads)

#### F.2.5.1 General

The prediction of  $A_1 L_{Aeq, \tau}$  and from mobile plant using a regular route (see **F.2.5.2**) can be used when items of mobile plant pass at a known rate per hour.

In the absence of data measured directly for items of plant to be used on the site under assessment, the sound power levels stated in EC Directive 2000/14/EC [11] (see Table F.1) or the values given in Annexes C and D can be used.

#### F.2.5.2 Method

For mobile items of plant that pass at intervals (such as earth-moving machinery passing along a haul road), it is possible to predict an equivalent continuous sound level using the following method.

a) Stage 1. The general expression for predicting the A  $L_{Aeq, T}$  A alongside a haul road used by single engined items of mobile plant is:

 $\mathbb{A}_{1} L_{\text{Aeq}, T} \langle \mathbb{A}_{1} = L_{\text{WA}} - 33 + 10 \log_{10} Q - 10 \log_{10} V - 10 \log_{10} d$  (F.6)

where:

 $L_{WA}$  is the sound power level of the plant, in decibels (dB);

*Q* is the number of vehicles per hour;

V is the average vehicle speed, in kilometres per hour (km/h);

*d* is the distance of receiving position from the centre of haul road, in metres (m).

Estimates of the A)  $L_{Aeq, T}$  (A) from a haul road used by other types of mobile plant with twin engines can be made by adding a further 3 dB(A) to the A)  $L_{Aeq, T}$  (A) calculated using equation (F.6).

- b) Stage 2. If necessary, adjust the equivalent sound level for reflections (if the receiving position is 1 m from a building façade) and for screening (as detailed in stage 3 of **F.2.2.2.1**), adding or subtracting the allowances from the  $\triangle L_{Aeq, T}$  (A) obtained in stage 1 of the present procedure.
- c) Stage 3. Where the angle of view,  $a_v$  (in degrees), of the haul road is less than 180°, apply an angle of view correction A, where:

$$A = 10\log(a_v/180)$$
 (F.7)

- d) Stage 4. Repeat stages 2 and 3 for each activity.
- e) Stage 5. Estimate the percentage of the assessment period for which each activity takes place, then use one of the methods outlined in F.2.6 to predict the assessment period An L<sub>Aeq, T</sub> (A) from the individual activity An L<sub>Aeq, T</sub> (A) values obtained in stage 4, which might be on a shorter time-base than the assessment period.

#### F.2.6 Summation of sound levels

#### F.2.6.1 Conditions constant

When conditions on site are such that all activities affecting the noise level at the point of interest are carried out continuously for any assessment period, the activity  $\square L_{Aeq, T}$  all values obtained from **F.2.2**, **F.2.3**, **F.2.4** and/or **F.2.5** can be combined in the same way as actual continuous sound levels. It is possible to combine the separate sound levels in pairs. This is done by obtaining the difference between them and adding a correction to the higher level; approximate corrections are given in Table F.3. For a number of activities, this process can be repeated by combining two levels at a time until a single value is obtained, starting with the lowest pair of levels and working upwards in sequence.

Difference between the two levels	Addition to the higher level
dB(A)	dB(A)
0	3
1	3
2	2
3	2
4	1
5	1
6	1
7	1
8	1
9	1
10 and over	0

Table F.3 Addition of steady sound levels
---

The generalized formula for the combination of two sound levels  $\mathsf{dB}_1$  and  $\mathsf{dB}_2$  is:

$$dB_{\text{Total}} = 10\log_{10} \left( 10^{\frac{(dB_1)}{10}} + 10^{\frac{(dB_2)}{10}} \right)$$
(F.8)

As this method is used when the activity  $A_{Aeq, T}$  and  $L_{Aeq, T}$  are appropriate for a complete assessment period, the calculated sound level will be the combined equivalent continuous sound level  $A_{Aeq, T}$  and for that period only. For other periods it is necessary to use the method described in **F.2.6.2**.

#### F.2.6.2 Conditions varying during the assessment period

When conditions on site are such that some or all of the activities affecting the noise level at the point of interest continue for less than the assessment period, the values of  $\square L_{Aeq, T}$  (A) obtained from F.2.2, F.2.3, F.2.4 and/or F.2.5 may be combined as in equation (F.9).

$$L_{\text{Aeq, }T} = 10\log_{10} \frac{1}{T} \sum_{i=1}^{n} t_i 10^{0.1L_i}$$
(F.9)

where:

A)  $L_{Aeq, T}$  (A) is the combined equivalent continuous A-weighted sound pressure level, in decibels (dB), over a given period T;

 $L_i$  is the individual equivalent continuous A-weighted sound pressure level,  $A_i L_{Aeq, T}$  an item of plant or activity during a period  $t_i$ , in decibels (dB);

*n* is the total number of individual equivalent continuous A-weighted sound pressure levels to be combined.

#### F.2.7 Example calculations

#### F.2.7.1 Example 1 – Building, office development

#### F.2.7.1.1 General

This example is based on Figure F.6.

Excavations are in progress for foundations of an office block, including breaking out of some old concrete bases, at a site next to existing offices. A tracked excavator (95 kW) is digging out spoil, placing it on a temporary tip which partially screens the machine from the offices. A wheeled loader (75 kW) is backfilling part of the excavated area with spoil from a nearby pile. Two hand-held breakers are being used to break out old concrete and are powered from a sound-proofed compressor.

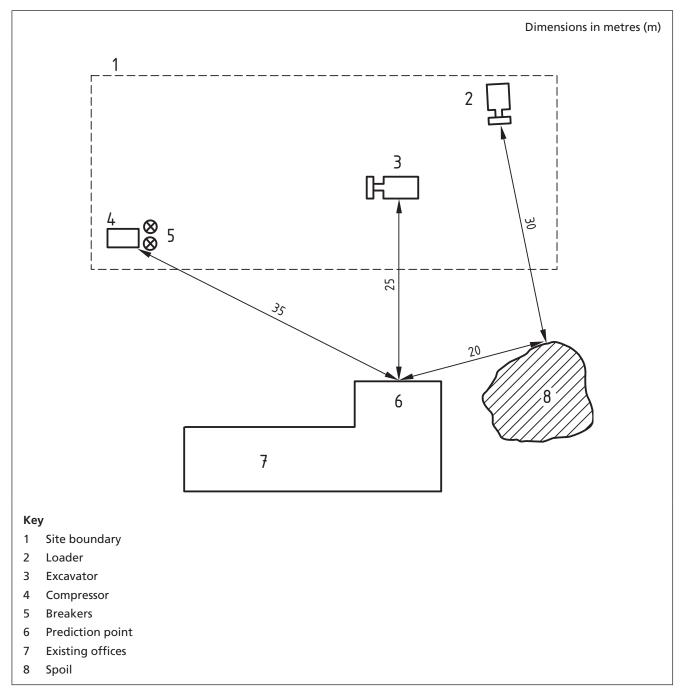
During the working day the plant is in use for the following periods:

- a) excavator: 8 h;
- b) loader: 4 h;
- c) breakers: 3 h.

The example predicts the 10 h  $\bigwedge$   $L_{Aeq, T}$   $\bigwedge$  at the façade of the office nearest to the site activities.

Consider the plant that is operating and select the methods to be used for the plant types. The excavator, compressor and breakers can be treated by the activity  $A_{Aeq, T}$  and method (see **F.2.2**) whereas the wheeled loader which is mobile in operation has to be treated by the method for mobile plant on site (see **F.2.4**).

The example calculations are shown in Tables F.4 and F.5, and described in **F.2.7.1.2** and **F.2.7.1.3**.



## Figure F.6 Office development site showing plant locations in relation to the nearest affected façade

							1			;	;	2
Plant type		A1) L <sub>Aeq, T</sub> (A1	Distance	Adjustments	ints		Resu		n ot	Duration of	Correction	Activity
	σ	at 10 m		Distance	Screening	ng Reflection		Aı) L <sub>Aeq, T</sub> (Aıl act	activity	activity as percentage of 10 h	to $L_{Aeq(10h)}$	$L_{Aeq(10h)}$
	dB	В	E	dB	dB	dB	dB	ے		%	dB	dB
Step 1	- <u>v</u>	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	6 Step 7		Step 8	Step 8	Step 10	Step 11
Excavator	r 7.	-	25	° I	Ч Ч	+3	61	00		80	-	60
Compressor	sor 65	2	35	-11	0	+3	57	£		30	-5	52
Breaker	83	œ	35	-11	0	+3	75	£		30	-5	70
Breaker	83	0	35	-11	0	+3	75	c		30	-5	70
Table F.5		of predictio	n of noise fi	Example of prediction of noise from mobile plan	plant							
Plant	Average	Distance	Distance Adjustments	S		Resultant	Distance	Equivalent	t Duration			Activity
type	L <sub>WA</sub>		Distance	Screening	Reflection	$L_{ m pA}$	ratio	on-time	of activity	:y percentage on-time	• to L <sub>Aeq(10h)</sub>	$L_{Aeq(10h)}$
	dB	E	dB	dB	dB	dB			Ļ	%	dB	dB
Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8	Step 9	Step 10	Step 11	Step 12	Step 13
Loader	66	- 20	-34	0	+3	68	30/20 =1.5	0.5	4	20	-7	61

Loader

Table F.4 Example of prediction of noise from stationary plant

Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy, © BSI

140 • © The British Standards Institution 2014

NOTE Step numbers refer to

Table F.4.

F.2.7.1.2 Activity *L*<sub>Aeq</sub> method

Calculate the estimated noise using the method described in F.2.2 as follows.

- a) Tabulate the activities of items of plant (step 1).
- b) Select the A  $L_{Aeq, \tau}$  at 10 m from the item of plant or activity (step 2). Use measured values of activity A  $L_{Aeq, \tau}$  a for the same plant in the same mode of operation, or use the values in the following tables: for the excavator see Table C.4, reference number 5; for the compressor see Table C.5, reference number 5 and for the two breakers see Table C.1, reference number 6.
- c) Take the distance from the drawing of the plant or activity to the point of interest (step 3) and obtain the corresponding allowance, in decibels, from Figure F.2 (step 4).
- d) Include allowances for screening (step 5) and reflections (step 6) from which the A)  $L_{Aeq, T}$  (A) of each activity is obtained (step 7).
- e) Then tabulate the duration of each activity, in hours, as the percentage of the 10 h period (steps 8 and 9) and use with each activity  $A_1 L_{Aeq, T} A_1$  to obtain a correction to  $L_{Aeq(10h)}$  from Figure F.5 (step 10).
- f) Add the correction to  $L_{Aeq(10h)}$  to the resultant  $A_{T} L_{Aeq, T}$  (A1) to obtain the activity  $L_{Aeq(10h)}$  (step 11).

# F.2.7.1.3 Mobile plant on site

Calculate the estimated noise using the method described in **F.2.4** as follows.

- a) Tabulate the item of plant (step 1).
- b) Select the sound power level  $L_{WA}$  for the item of plant (step 2). For the loader refer to Table B.4, reference number 13, or take the EC limit of 103 dB for  $L_{WA}$  from Table F.1.
- c) Take the distance from the drawing of the plant from the point of interest (step 3) and the corresponding adjustments to correct to sound level at that distance from Figure F.4 (step 4).
- d) Include allowances for screening (step 5) and reflections (step 6) from which the resultant sound level can be calculated (step 7).
- e) Estimate the distance ratio, traverse length/minimum distance (30/20 = 1.5) (step 8) and obtain the equivalent on-time from Table F.2 (step 9).
- f) Use the equivalent on-time, duration of activity (step 10) and equation (F.5) to obtain the corrected on-time (step 11).
- g) Use the corrected on-time as a percentage of 10 h period (step 11) and the resultant sound level (step 7) to obtain the correction to  $L_{Aeq(10 h)}$  from Figure F.5 (step 12).
- h) Add the correction to  $L_{Aeq(10 h)}$  to the resultant  $L_{pA}$  to obtain the activity  $L_{Aeq(10 h)}$  (step 13).

# F.2.7.1.4 Resultant noise level

The  $L_{Aeq(10 h)}$  values from all the activities, the activity  $\mathbb{A}_1 L_{Aeq, T}$  and mobile plant on site methods are added together using Table E3. The addition of noise levels 60 dB, 52 dB, 70 dB, 70 dB and 61 dB gives a combined  $L_{Aeq(10 h)}$  level of 74 dB to the nearest whole number.

NOTE Step numbers refer to Table F.5.

© The British Standards Institution 2014 • 141

## F.2.7.2 Example 2 – Civil engineering: spoil movement on a haul road

## F.2.7.2.1 General

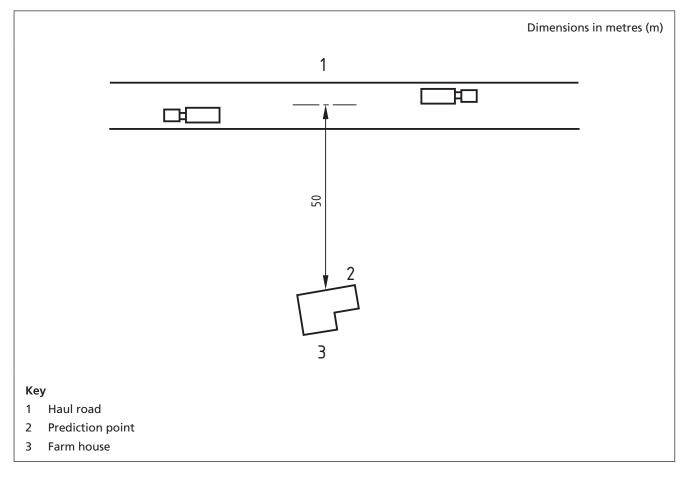
This example is based on Figure F.7.

Spoil is being taken from civil engineering works along a haul road which passes 50 m from a farm house across substantially hard ground. The loads are carried in articulated dump trucks (190 kW). The condition of the haul road is maintained by a grader (205 kW). Details of the journeys made are as follows.

- a) dump trucks: 12 journeys each way per hour at 25 km/h;
- b) grader: one journey each way per hour at 7 km/h.

Operations are continuous for the 12 h day. The angle of view of the haul road is 180°. The method to be adopted for predicting the noise is that for mobile plant on haul roads (see **F.2.5**). The prediction method is based on equation (F.6).

Figure F.7 Spoil movement on a haul road showing location of the nearest affected property



## F.2.7.2.2 Sound level of plant

Calculate the sound level as follows.

a) *Dump trucks*. Assume an average sound power level for trucks travelling at similar speed. Refer to Table C.4, reference numbers 1 and 2, and Table C.5, reference numbers 16 and 17.

Average  $L_{WA} = 108 \text{ dB}$ 

Using equation (F.6) and substituting for Q = 24 (12 return journeys), V = 25 km/h and d = 50 m, then:

 $L_{Aeq(1 h)} = 58 dB$ 

 b) Grader. Select the sound power level from the tables. Refer to Table C.5, reference numbers 14 and 15 and Table C.6, reference number 31.

Average  $L_{WA} = 113 \text{ dB}$ 

Using equation (F.6) and substituting for Q = 2 (one return journey), V = 7 km/h and d = 50 m, then:

 $L_{Aeq(1 h)} = 58 dB$ 

## F.2.7.2.3 Resultant noise level

The total  $A_{\text{Aeq, 7}}$  from the two types of plant is obtained by combining these levels using Table F.3 as follows.

Combine 58 dB with 58 dB: the difference is 0 dB so add 3 dB = 61 dB.

As the point of interest is at the building façade, an allowance for reflections of +3 dB is made; there is no allowance for screening as there is direct line of sight.

As operations are continuous over the 12 h day there is no correction necessary for duration of activity.

Hence the resultant façade level:

 $L_{Aeq(12 h)} = 61 + 3 = 64 dB$ 

## Annex G (normative)

# Noise monitoring

COMMENTARY ON ANNEX G

This annex gives guidance on the monitoring of noise from sites for the purposes of assessing compliance with noise control targets. Only noise affecting the neighbourhood, i.e. the area around the site, is considered. The need for, and the frequency of, monitoring will be determined by the specific circumstances of the site.

NOTE The monitoring of occupational noise within the working area of the site is covered under the Control of Noise at Work Regulations 2005 [2].

# G.1 Instrumentation

M The instrumentation system should be designed to determine equivalent continuous A-weighted sound pressure level (see 3.7). The instrumentation should conform to the requirements for integrating averaging sound level meters, preferably of type 1 as specified in BS 7580-1:1997, but at least of type 2 as specified in BS 7580-2:1997, with verification of conformity being undertaken by periodic testing in accordance with these standards. Alternatively, instrumentation conforming to BS EN 61672-1:2013, preferably of class 1, but at least of class 2, should be used and should be periodically tested in accordance with BS EN 61672-3:2013. Alternative instrumentation, if used, should provide equivalent performance in respect of frequency and time weightings and tolerances.

NOTE 1 BS EN 61672-1:2013, which superseded BS EN 61672-1:2003, is the current British Standard specification for integrating averaging sound level meters, BS EN 61672-1:2003 having superseded BS EN 60804:2001, which in turn superseded BS EN 60804:1994. However, many meters conforming to BS EN 60804:1994 remain in use and are regarded as acceptable for the purposes of this British Standard. BS 7580-1:1997 and BS 7580-2:1997, which specify the test procedures for the verification of conformity to the requirements given in BS EN 60804:1994 for type 1 and type 2 meters respectively, remain current.

NOTE 2 Users of this part of BS 5228 are advised to consider the desirability of having meters tested periodically, for verification purposes, by a test laboratory that is accredited to BS EN ISO/IEC 17025 by a national or international accreditation body.

Manufacturers' instructions that accompany measuring instruments should be followed strictly. Every precaution should be taken before use to ensure that the instruments are accurately calibrated and, in the case of battery-operated instruments, that the batteries have not run down. A sound calibrator or pistonphone, preferably one conforming to BS EN 60942:2003, class 1, should be used to check the correct operation of the meter.

In addition to the periodic testing recommended in the first paragraph, sound calibrators should be used whenever monitoring takes place; typically before and after each measurement session.

NOTE 3 BS EN 60942:2003 is the current British Standard for sound calibrators. Sound level meters conforming to BS EN 60804:1994 might have been supplied with sound calibrators conforming to BS 7189:1989 (identical with IEC 942:1988) which was superseded by BS EN 60942:1998.

# G.2 Measurement methods

## G.2.1 General

Various alternative methods of noise measurement are described in this annex. The method to be selected in a particular case will depend on the temporal variations of noise level, on the resources available, on the location and on the time period over which the noise is to be measured.

Precautions should be taken to ensure that measurements are not affected by the presence of measurement personnel, by wind or other extraneous sources such as electric fields. If it is known that a measured sound level has been affected, the factors involved should be noted at the same time as the sound level. In some situations it is possible to correct the measured noise level for the effects of extraneous noise. When such a correction is made, it should be noted and the possible effects on measurement accuracy should be borne in mind.

When carrying out source noise measurements, research [62] has shown that the largest error is likely to be due to inaccuracies in the estimation of the distance from the source to the microphone. As error of 10% is likely to result in an error of 0.8 dB, consequently it is recommended that to maintain precision, the perpendicular source to receiver distance be determined with the greatest possible accuracy.

# G.2.2 Sampling methods

Representative construction noise levels can be obtained in a variety of ways when the testing of compliance with noise control targets or limits is necessary. The most robust method is to permanently monitor construction noise levels at fixed locations and these can then be routinely checked against the stated limits on a day to day basis. However, this is not always either necessary or practicable and sampling techniques can be used to estimate the  $\boxed{A}$   $L_{Aeq, \tau}$   $\boxed{A}$  over similar periods.

Sampling techniques can be divided into the following two broad categories.

- a) Regular sampling throughout the whole period (e.g. 5 min/h over the working period). This procedure still requires the presence of staff and instrumentation during the full working period but permits measurements to be undertaken at several locations.
- b) A single sample. This procedure is useful when it is only possible to visit the site for a limited period. The reliability of this technique can be improved by avoiding periods when the site is not operating normally (e.g. meal breaks). However, if adopting this technique, then it is critical that the activity occurring during the monitoring is similar to that which would occur for the full period.

The size of possible errors in estimates of  $A_1 L_{Aeq, T}$  alues obtained by sampling will depend on the type of sampling technique adopted, the length of time for which the noise is sampled and the pattern of noise emitted by the site.

Table G.1 provides some guidance on typical ranges of errors likely to be encountered when various sampling strategies are used. The figures quoted in the table are based on measurements at a number of construction sites but might not be applicable for large sites where there are very wide fluctuations in noise level or activity (e.g. for some types of piling).

Sampling technique	Daily A) <i>L</i> <sub>Aeq, 7</sub> (A) estimated within 95% confidence
	dB
5 min every 1 h	±2.5
20 min every 1 h	±1.5
Single 20 min sample	±5 <sup>A)</sup>
Single 60 min sample	±3 <sup>A)</sup>
<sup>A)</sup> These figures assume that measurements are taken only when the site is	

Table G.1	Estimation of daily $A > L_{Aeq, T} A = according to sampling technique$
-----------	--

working normally (e.g. not during meal breaks).

#### Monitoring of $A_1 > L_{Amax} < A_1$ and $A_1 > L_{A01,T} < A_1$ G.3

As noted in 6.2, the measurements of  $A_1 L_{Amax}$  (A1 and  $A_1 L_{A01,T}$  (A1 are useful for rating the noise from isolated events which might not always be apparent from a longer period  $\mathbb{A}_{Aeq, \tau}$   $\mathbb{A}_{Aeq, \tau}$  $\mathbb{A}_{1}$   $L_{\text{Aeq}, \tau}$   $\mathbb{A}_{1}$ , various methods are available including the use of automatic, unattended equipment. However, these measures are particularly susceptible to extraneous unwanted noises. When, therefore, the object of the measurements is to assess compliance with noise control targets, measurement data from unattended equipment should be used with caution.

A  $L_{Amax}$  A and A  $L_{A01,T}$  A should be measured using a sound level meter using the fast time weighting.

#### Information to be recorded **G.4**

The following information should be recorded:

- the measured values of  $\mathbb{A} L_{Aeq, T}$  And, where appropriate, a)  $A_1 > L_{Amax}$   $A_1$  or  $A_1 > L_{A01,T}$   $A_1$ , together with details of the appropriate time periods;
- details of the instrumentation and measurement methods b) used, including details of any sampling techniques, position of microphone(s) in relation to the site and system calibration data;
- any factors that might have adversely affected the reliability or caccuracy of the measurements;
- plans of the site and neighbourhood showing the position of d) plant, associated buildings and notes of site activities during monitoring period(s);
- notes on weather conditions, including where relevant, wind e) speed/direction, temperature, presence of precipitation, etc.;
- f) time, date and name of person carrying out the measurement.

# Annex H (informative)

# Types of piling

# H.1 General

Piles can be divided into two main categories: bearing piles and embedded retaining wall piles. It is possible in principle to install either category by driving, pressing or boring (see Figure H.1). Ground or other site conditions can, however, prohibit the use of one or other of these techniques, which are described in more detail in **H.2** to **H.4**.

There are other methods of forming medium to deep foundations under certain conditions. These include the installation of stone columns by vibroreplacement (see **H.5**), deep compaction by dynamic consolidation (see **H.6**), and diaphragm walling (see **H.7**). Although the mechanical plant and equipment can differ in some ways from those used in conventional piling, the problems of protecting the neighbourhood from noise disturbance are similar.

# н.2 Driven piles

In conventional driven piling, a hammer is used to strike the top of the pile via a helmet and/or a sacrificial dolly. High peak noise levels will arise as a result of the impact. The hammer can be a simple drop hammer or it can be actuated by steam, air, hydraulic or diesel propulsion. Displacement piles can be top-driven, bottom-driven or can be driven by means of a mandrel.

In certain ground conditions it might be possible to drive piles using a vibratory pile driver, in which cases high impact noise might not arise, but the continuous forced vibration together with structure-borne noise can give rise to some disturbance.

Enlarged pile heads are sometimes formed for compression piles beneath a reinforced embankment or a concrete slab. Installation of the temporary former can give rise to some disturbance.

When piles are driven for temporary works, further disturbance can occur if the piles are extracted at a later date.

# H.3 Pressed-in piles

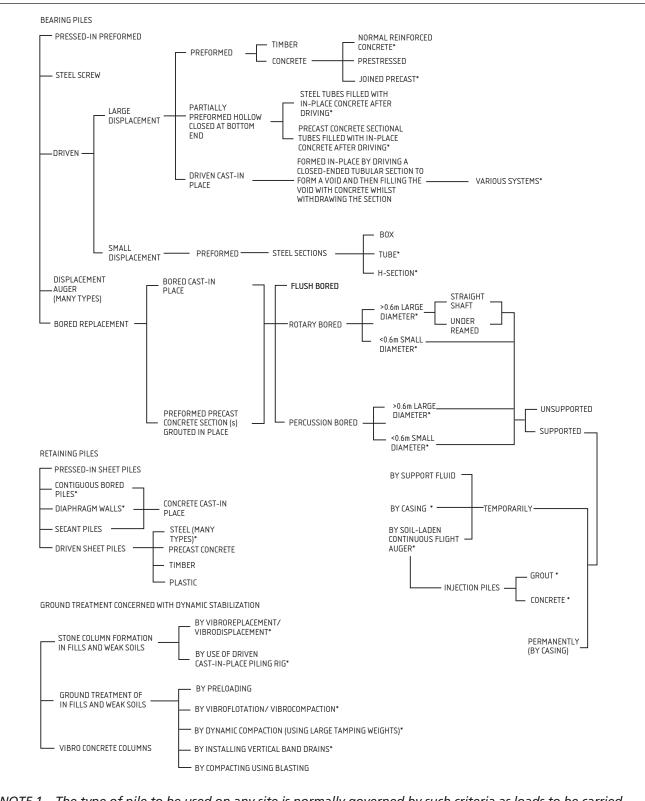
A method for installing either retaining or bearing steel piles without either hammering or vibratory driving is by pressing. One or a pair of piles is pushed into the ground using the reaction of a group of several more adjacent piles. The main source of noise is the engine driving the hydraulic power pack for the pressing system. Other sources of noise include cranes and ancillary equipment.

To aid pile installation, pre-boring and/or water jetting can be used.

0 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy Licensed copy:SLR Consulting,

В С NOTE See **8.5.1** for guidance on control of impact-driven piles.





NOTE 1 The type of pile to be used on any site is normally governed by such criteria as loads to be carried, strata to be penetrated and the economics of the system.

NOTE 2 Where necessary, allowance needs to be made for the extraction of piles in addition to their installation.

NOTE 3 Sound level data for systems marked thus \* are included in Tables A: C.3, C.12 and D.4 A.

# H.4 Bored piles

Bored piles can be constructed by means of a rotary piling rig or by impact boring. In the former case the major source of noise is the more or less steady noise of the engine that supplies the power to perform the drilling. In some soils it is necessary to insert steel casings for part of the depth. If the casings have to be driven in and/ or extracted by hammering, high peak noise levels will result. Similar considerations apply to the impact boring technique. The noise characteristics are therefore likely to be at a relatively steady and continuous level with intermittent high peaks superimposed upon it.

Bored piling sites frequently need much ancillary equipment including support fluid preparation and reclamation plant, reinforcing cage manufacturing plant, pumps and handling cranes. The layout of plant on the site is important for efficient operation and can exert considerable influence on noise control. The support fluid, which might be water, polymer or a bentonite suspension, can be used to provide bore stability, and all ancillary plant associated with this needs to be taken into account in the noise assessment.

Coring through existing piles and foundations is becoming more common on urban sites. Noise resulting from this process will need to be assessed and other foundation solutions considered such as the re-use of piles or foundations.

A method for boring piles that does not need a temporary casing is the use of a continuous flight auger and the injection of concrete or grout to form the piles. It might not be applicable in some ground conditions, and the range of pile diameters and depths is limited. However, this is the most used piling method in the UK. Enlarged pile heads are sometimes formed for compression piles beneath a reinforced embankment or a concrete slab. Installation of the temporary former can give rise to some disturbance.

Proprietary displacement auger piling methods are available which produce little or no spoil.

# H.5 Vibroflotation/vibrocompaction and vibroreplacement/vibrodisplacement

A method for improving the bearing capacity of weak soils and fills is to use a large vibrating poker which can be mounted on a crane or an excavator base. In loose cohesionless soils the vibrations cause compaction to a denser state; this process is known as vibroflotation or vibrocompaction. In other weak soils a vibrating poker is used to form a hole which is then backfilled with graded stone and compacted by the poker; this process is known as vibroreplacement or vibrodisplacement. Water or compressed air can be used as a jetting and flushing medium.

Vibro concrete columns (VCC) are backfilled with concrete instead of graded stone.

Typically, vibrating pokers are actuated by electric or hydraulic motors. To reduce the noise of the operation, attention needs to be paid to the generator or power pack as appropriate. Other sources of noise could include pumps when using water flush, or air escaping from the poker when this is exposed.

# H.6 Deep compaction by dynamic consolidation

An alternative method for improving the bearing capacity of weak soils and fills is to drop a large tamping weight from a height on to the ground at selected locations. Typically in the UK, tamping weights between 10 t and 20 t are used and are dropped from heights between 10 m and 25 m. The tamping weight is normally raised by and dropped from a very large crawler crane and the noise characteristic contains both steady (crane engine) and impulsive (impact of weight on ground) components.

# H.7 Diaphragm walling

Diaphragm walling can be used when deep foundation elements are needed with both retaining and bearing capabilities. The soil is excavated in a trench under a thixotropic bentonite suspension in a series of panels, usually using a special clamshell grab; when the full depth has been reached a reinforcing cage is inserted and concrete is placed by tremie pipe, thus displacing the bentonite mud to the surface.

The grab is normally suspended from a crawler crane, although a tracked excavator base is sometimes used. Diaphragm walling sites frequently need much ancillary equipment including bentonite preparation and reclamation plant, reinforcing cage manufacturing plant, pumps and handling cranes. The layout of plant on the site is important for efficient operation and can exert considerable influence on noise control.

An alternative to the grab is a reverse circulation mill which allows almost continuous removal of spoil within the bentonite mud suspension returns.

## Annex I (informative)

# Air overpressure

## **I.1 Description**

Whenever blasting is carried out, energy is transmitted from the blast site in the form of airborne pressure waves. These pressure waves comprise energy over a wide range of frequencies, some of which are higher than 20 Hz and therefore perceptible as sound, whereas the majority are below 20 Hz and hence inaudible, but can be sensed as concussion. It is the combination of the sound and concussion that is known as air overpressure.

The attenuation effects due to the topography, either natural or manufactured, between the blast and the receiver are much greater on the audible component of the pressure wave, whereas the effects are relatively slight on the lower frequency concussive component. The energy transmitted in the audible part of the pressure wave is much smaller than that in the concussive part and therefore baffle mounds or other acoustic screening techniques do not significantly reduce the overall air overpressure intensity.

Air overpressure can excite secondary vibrations at an audible frequency in buildings and it is usually this effect which has been found to give rise to comment from occupants. There is no known evidence of structural damage to structures from excessive air overpressure levels from quarry blasting.

Meteorological conditions, over which an operator has no control, such as temperature, cloud cover, humidity, wind speed, turbulence and direction, all affect the intensity of air overpressure at any location and cannot be reliably predicted. These conditions vary in time and position and therefore the reduction in air overpressure values as the distance from the blast increases might be greater in some directions than others.

# **I.2** Sources of blast-generated air overpressure

The use of detonating cord, inadequate or poor stemming and gas venting are major sources of air overpressure and can be controlled with good blast design. The use of detonating cord can be avoided by adopting the technique of down-the-hole initiation but, if used, any exposed lengths need to be covered with a reasonable thickness of selected overburden. Sufficient stemming with appropriate material such as sized stone chippings is needed. Gas venting can be minimized by good blast design, accurate drilling and careful placement of the correct amount of explosives. The other major sources of air overpressure from blasting are the reflection of stresses from a free face of an unbroken rock mass and also from the physical movement of a rock mass around the shot holes and at other free faces.

Detailed requirements for the use of explosives at quarries are contained in the Quarries (Explosives) Regulations 1988 [63] and the Quarries (Explosives) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2006 [64].

# 1.3 Criteria

As the airborne pressure waves pass any single point the pressure of the air rises rapidly to a value above atmospheric pressure, falls to below atmospheric pressure, then returns to normal pressure after a series of oscillations. The maximum value above atmospheric pressure is known as peak air overpressure and is measured in pressure terms and generally expressed in linear decibels (dB lin) (see **I.4**).

Routine blasting can regularly generate air overpressure levels at adjacent premises of around 120 dB (lin). This level corresponds to an excess air pressure which is equivalent to that of a steady wind velocity of 5 m·s<sup>-1</sup> (Beaufort force 3, gentle breeze) and is likely to be above the threshold of perception.

Windows are generally the weakest parts of a structure and research by the United States Bureau of Mines [65] has shown that a poorly mounted window that is prestressed might crack at 150 dB (lin), with most windows cracking at around 170 dB (lin), whereas structural damage would not be expected at levels below 180 dB (lin).

# **I.4 Measurement**

Measurement of air overpressure needs to be undertaken with microphones with an adequate low frequency response to fully capture the dominant low frequency component. A 2 Hz high pass system has been found to be satisfactory. Most of the equipment more commonly used for noise measurement is therefore not suitable for measuring overpressure. Although monitoring of air overpressure can be undertaken, due to the uncertainties with meteorological conditions, it is not possible to predict the location of the maximum air overpressure.

Additionally, pressure variations in the atmosphere due to windy conditions can mask the blast generated air overpressure levels. For these reasons it is not accepted practice to set specific limits for air overpressure. In order to control air overpressure the best practical approach is to take measures to minimize its generation at source.

# **Bibliography**

# **Standards publications**

For dated references, only the edition cited applies. For undated references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.

BS 5228-1:1997 (withdrawn), Noise and vibration control on construction and open sites – Part 1: Code of practice for basic information and procedures for noise and vibration control

BS 5228-2:2009, Code of practice for noise and vibration control on construction and open sites – Part 2: Vibration

BS 5228-4:1992 (withdrawn), Noise control on construction and open sites – Part 4: Code of practice for noise and vibration control applicable to piling operations

BS 6164, Code of practice for safety in tunnelling in the construction industry

A BS 7189:1989 (IEC 942:1988) (now withdrawn), Specification for sound calibrators A

BS 7445-1, Description and measurement of environmental noise – Part 1: Guide to quantities and procedures

BS 7445-2, Description and measurement of environmental noise – Part 2: Guide to the acquisition of data pertinent to land use

BS 7445-3, Description and measurement of environmental noise – Part 3: Guide to application to noise limits

BS EN 60804:1994 (now withdrawn), Specification for integrating averaging sound level meters

BS EN 60804:2001 (now withdrawn), Integrating averaging sound level meters

BS EN 60942:1998 (now withdrawn), *Electroacoustics – Sound calibrators* 

BS EN ISO/IEC 17025, General requirements for the competence of testing and calibration laboratories (A)

BS ISO 8528-1:2005, Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets – Part 1: Application, ratings and performance

## **Other publications**

- [1] JOHNSON, D.B., WILTON, T.J., et al. *The environmental effects of production blasting from surface mineral workings*. London: The Stationery Office, 1998. ISBN 0117 534129.
- [2] GREAT BRITAIN. Control of Noise at Work Regulations 2005. London: The Stationery Office.
- [3] HEALTH AND SAFETY EXECUTIVE. Controlling noise at work The Control of Noise at Work Regulations 2005 – Guidance on Regulations. L108. Sudbury: HSE Books, 2005. ISBN 0717661644.
- [4] GREAT BRITAIN. Construction (Design and Management) Regulations 2007. London: The Stationery Office.

- [5] GREAT BRITAIN. Construction (Design and Management) Regulations 1994. London: HMSO.
- [6] GREAT BRITAIN. Construction (Health, Safety and Welfare) Regulations 1996. London: HMSO.
- [7] HEALTH AND SAFETY EXECUTIVE. Managing health and safety in construction – Construction (Design and Management) Regulations 2007 – Approved Code of Practice. L144. Sudbury: HSE Books, 2007.
- [8] CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY RESEARCH AND INFORMATION ASSOCIATION (CIRIA). A guide to reducing the exposure of construction workers to noise. Report 120. London: CIRIA, 1990<sup>1)</sup>
- [9] GREAT BRITAIN. Control of Pollution Act 1974. London: HMSO.
- [10] GREAT BRITAIN. Environmental Protection Act 1990. London: HMSO.
- [11] EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES. 2000/14/EC. Directive 2000/14/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 May 2000 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to the noise emission in the environment by equipment for use outdoors. Luxembourg: Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, 2000.
- [12] GREAT BRITAIN. Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974. London: HMSO.
- [13] GREAT BRITAIN. Workplace (Health, Safety and Welfare) Regulations 1992. London: HMSO.
- [14] GREAT BRITAIN. Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1992. London: HMSO.
- [15] A DEPARTMENT FOR COMMUNITIES AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT. *Technical Guidance to the National Planning Policy Framework*. London: DCLG, 2012.<sup>2)</sup> A
- [16] SCOTTISH OFFICE DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT. Planning Advice Note 50 – Controlling the environmental effects of surface mineral workings – Annex A: The control of noise at surface mineral workings. PAN 50 Annex A. Crown Copyright, 1996.
- [17] GREAT BRITAIN. Pollution Control and Local Government (Northern Ireland) Order 1978. Belfast: HMSO.
- [18] EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES. 2005/88/EC. Directive 2005/88/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 December 2005 amending Directive 2000/14/EC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to the noise emission in the environment by equipment for use outdoors (Text with EEA relevance). Luxembourg: Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, 2005.
- [19] GREAT BRITAIN. Health and Safety at Work (Northern Ireland) Order 1978. Belfast: HMSO.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1)</sup> Available from CIRIA, Classic House, 174–180 Old Street, London, EC1V 9BP.

Available from Department for Communities and Local Government, Eland House, Bressenden Place, London SW1E 5DU.

- [20] EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES. 2003/10/EC. Directive 2003/10/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 February 2003 on the minimum health and safety requirements regarding the exposure of workers to the risks arising from physical agents (noise). Luxembourg: Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, 2003.
- [21] GREAT BRITAIN. Control of Noise at Work Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2006. Belfast: The Stationery Office.
- [22] GREAT BRITAIN. Control of Noise (Appeals) Regulations 1975. London: HMSO.
- [23] GREAT BRITAIN. Statutory Nuisance (Appeals) Regulations 1990. London: HMSO.
- [24] GREAT BRITAIN. Control of Noise (Appeals) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1978. Belfast: HMSO.
- [25] GREAT BRITAIN. Control of Noise (Appeals) (Scotland) Regulations 1983. London: HMSO.
- [26] GREAT BRITAIN. Building Regulations 2000 and subsequent amendments. London: The Stationery Office.
- [27] GREAT BRITAIN. Building Standards (Scotland) Regulations 1990 and subsequent amendments. London: HMSO.
- [28] GREAT BRITAIN. Building Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2000. London: The Stationery Office.
- [29] GREAT BRITAIN. Building (Scotland) Act 2003. London: The Stationery Office.
- [30] GREAT BRITAIN. Noise Insulation Regulations 1975. London: HMSO.
- [31] GREAT BRITAIN. Noise Insulation (Scotland) Regulations 1975. London: HMSO.
- [32] GREAT BRITAIN. Noise Insulation (Northern Ireland) Regulations 1995. Belfast: HMSO.
- [33] GREAT BRITAIN. Land Compensation Act 1973. London: HMSO.
- [34] GREAT BRITAIN. Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1973. London: HMSO.
- [35] GREAT BRITAIN. Land Acquisition and Compensation (Northern Ireland) Order 1973. Belfast: HMSO.
- [36] GREAT BRITAIN. Highways Act 1980. London: HMSO.
- [37] GREAT BRITAIN. Noise Insulation (Railways and Other Guided Transport Systems) Regulations 1995. London: HMSO.
- [38] A) Reference deleted (A)
- [39] A) Reference deleted (A)
- [40] OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY PRIME MINISTER. Minerals Planning Guidance 9 – Planning and Compensation Act 1991 – Interim development order permissions (IDOS): conditions. MPG 9. Norwich: The Stationery Office, 1992.
- [41] GREAT BRITAIN. Coal Industry Act 1994. London: HMSO.
- [42] GREAT BRITAIN. Coal Industry Nationalisation Act 1946. London: HMSO.
- [43] GREAT BRITAIN. Opencast Coal Act 1958. London: HMSO.

В С

0

Uncontrolled Copy

15/01/2015,

- [44] GREAT BRITAIN. Town and Country Planning Act 1990. London: HMSO.
- [45] GREAT BRITAIN. Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004. London: HMSO.
- [46] GREAT BRITAIN. Town and Country Planning (General Development Procedure) Order 1995. London: HMSO.
- [47] GREAT BRITAIN. Town and Country Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) (England and Wales) Regulations 1999. London: The Stationery Office.
- [48] GREAT BRITAIN. Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1972. London: HMSO.
- [49] GREAT BRITAIN. Planning and Compensation Act 1991. London: HMSO.
- [50] GREAT BRITAIN. Planning (Northern Ireland) Order 1991. London: HMSO.
- [51] GREAT BRITAIN. Environment Act 1995. London: HMSO.
- [52] A1 Reference deleted A1
- [53] SCOTTISH OFFICE DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT. National Planning Policy Guideline 4 – Land for mineral working. NPPG 4. Crown Copyright, 1994.
- [54] SCOTTISH OFFICE DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT. Planning Advice Note 50 – Controlling the environmental effects of surface mineral workings. PAN 50. Crown Copyright, 1996.
- [55] OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY PRIME MINISTER. Minerals Planning Guidance 2 – Applications, permissions and conditions. MPG 2. Norwich: The Stationery Office, 1998.
- [56] OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY PRIME MINISTER. Minerals Planning Guidance 8 – Planning and Compensation Act 1991 – Interim development order permissions (IDOS): statutory procedures and procedures. MPG 8. Norwich: The Stationery Office, 1991.
- [57] CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY RESEARCH AND INFORMATION ASSOCIATION (CIRIA). Noise from construction and demolition sites – Measured levels and their prediction. Report 64. London: CIRIA, 1977.<sup>3)</sup>
- [58] GREAT BRITAIN. Noise Emission in the Environment by Equipment for Use Outdoors Regulations 2001, as amended. London: The Stationery Office.
- [59] GREAT BRITAIN. Noise Emission in the Environment by Equipment for Use Outdoors (Amendment) Regulations 2005. London: The Stationery Office.
- [60] GREAT BRITAIN. Committee on the problem of noise Final report. Command paper 2056. London, HMSO, July 1963. ISBN 0 10 850091 8.
- [61] DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT. Noise control on building sites. Advisory Leaflet 72, 3rd Edition. London: HMSO, 1976. ISBN 0 11 670664 3.<sup>4)</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3)</sup> Available from CIRIA, Classic House, 174–180 Old Street, London, EC1V 9BP.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4)</sup> No longer in print, but available from the British Library.

- [62] WADDINGTON, D. and MOORHOUSE, A. Construction noise database (phase 3) – Evaluation of established measurement protocol – Report for DEFRA. Manchester: Salford University, April 2006.
- [63] GREAT BRITAIN. Quarries (Explosives) Regulations 1988. London: HMSO.
- [64] GREAT BRITAIN. Quarries (Explosives) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2006. London: The Stationery Office.
- [65] SISKIND, D.E., STACHURA, V.J., STAGG, M.S., and KOPP, J. W., Structure response and damage produced by airblast from surface mining. RI 8485. Washington D.C.: US Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations, 1980.

## **Further reading**

NOTE These publications were listed in the previous edition of BS 5228. They are no longer specifically referred to in the standard but have been retained as they provide additional guidance.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT. *Planning Policy Guidance Note 24 – Planning and noise*. PPG 24. London: The Stationery Office, 1994.

DOWDING, C.H. *Blast vibration monitoring and control*. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, USA: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1985.

GILL, H.S. Control of impact pile driving noise and study of alternative techniques. *Noise Control Engineering Journal*. March–April 1983. pp. 76–83.

HEALTH AND SAFETY EXECUTIVE. *Control of Noise in Quarries*. HSG 109. Sudbury: HSE Books, 1993. ISBN 07176 0648 1.

INSTITUTION OF CIVIL ENGINEERS. Specification for piling and embedded retaining walls. Second edition. London: Thomas Telford Ltd, 2007. ISBN 9780727733580.

WALLER, R.A. (Roy Waller Associates). *Environmental effects of surface mineral workings*. Department of the Environment Research Report, London: The Stationery Office, 1994.

W.S.ATKINS ENGINEERING SERVICES (for The Department of the Environment). *The control of noise at surface mineral workings*, London, The Stationery Office, 1990. ISBN 0 11 752 338 0.

WYNNE, C.P. *A review of bearing pile types*. CIRIA Report PG. 1, January 1977: reprinted 1988.<sup>5)</sup>

<sup>5)</sup> Available from CIRIA, Classic House, 174–180 Old Street, London, EC1V 9BP.

This page deliberately left blank

BSI Licensed copy:SLR Consulting, 15/01/2015, Uncontrolled Copy,  $\circledcirc$ 

# British Standards Institution (BSI)

BSI is the national body responsible for preparing British Standards and other standards-related publications, information and services.

BSI is incorporated by Royal Charter. British Standards and other standardization products are published by BSI Standards Limited.

#### About us

We bring together business, industry, government, consumers, innovators and others to shape their combined experience and expertise into standards -based solutions.

The knowledge embodied in our standards has been carefully assembled in a dependable format and refined through our open consultation process. Organizations of all sizes and across all sectors choose standards to help them achieve their goals.

#### Information on standards

We can provide you with the knowledge that your organization needs to succeed. Find out more about British Standards by visiting our website at bsigroup.com/standards or contacting our Customer Services team or Knowledge Centre.

### **Buying standards**

You can buy and download PDF versions of BSI publications, including British and adopted European and international standards, through our website at bsigroup.com/shop, where hard copies can also be purchased.

If you need international and foreign standards from other Standards Development Organizations, hard copies can be ordered from our Customer Services team.

### Subscriptions

Our range of subscription services are designed to make using standards easier for you. For further information on our subscription products go to bsigroup.com/subscriptions.

With **British Standards Online (BSOL)** you'll have instant access to over 55,000 British and adopted European and international standards from your desktop. It's available 24/7 and is refreshed daily so you'll always be up to date.

You can keep in touch with standards developments and receive substantial discounts on the purchase price of standards, both in single copy and subscription format, by becoming a **BSI Subscribing Member**.

**PLUS** is an updating service exclusive to BSI Subscribing Members. You will automatically receive the latest hard copy of your standards when they're revised or replaced.

To find out more about becoming a BSI Subscribing Member and the benefits of membership, please visit bsigroup.com/shop.

With a **Multi-User Network Licence (MUNL)** you are able to host standards publications on your intranet. Licences can cover as few or as many users as you wish. With updates supplied as soon as they're available, you can be sure your documentation is current. For further information, email bsmusales@bsigroup.com.

#### **BSI Group Headquarters**

389 Chiswick High Road London W4 4AL UK

#### Revisions

Our British Standards and other publications are updated by amendment or revision. We continually improve the quality of our products and services to benefit your business. If you find an inaccuracy or ambiguity within a British Standard or other BSI publication please inform the Knowledge Centre.

#### Copyright

All the data, software and documentation set out in all British Standards and other BSI publications are the property of and copyrighted by BSI, or some person or entity that owns copyright in the information used (such as the international standardization bodies) and has formally licensed such information to BSI for commercial publication and use. Except as permitted under the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988 no extract may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means – electronic, photocopying, recording or otherwise – without prior written permission from BSI. Details and advice can be obtained from the Copyright & Licensing Department.

#### Useful Contacts:

Customer Services Tel: +44 845 086 9001 Email (orders): orders@bsigroup.com Email (enquiries): cservices@bsigroup.com

Subscriptions Tel: +44 845 086 9001 Email: subscriptions@bsigroup.com

Knowledge Centre Tel: +44 20 8996 7004

Email: knowledgecentre@bsigroup.com

Copyright & Licensing Tel: +44 20 8996 7070 Email: copyright@bsigroup.com



...making excellence a habit."

BSI

0